



A PROUD TRADITION | A BRIGHT FUTURE

---

LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Regular Board Meeting

Thursday, March 24, 2016

7:00 PM

**LAMAR CISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
BRAZOS CROSSING ADMINISTRATION BUILDING  
3911 AVENUE I, ROSENBERG, TEXAS  
MARCH 24, 2016  
7:00 PM**

**AGENDA**

1. Call to order and establishment of a quorum
2. Opening of meeting
3. Recognitions/awards
  - A. HLSR Grand Champion
  - B. TMEA All State Musicians
  - C. FHS State Champion Wrestler
4. Introductions
5. Audience to patrons
6. Approval of minutes
  - A. February 16, 2016 - Special Meeting (Workshop) 7
  - B. February 18, 2016 - Regular Board Meeting 12
7. Board members reports
  - A. Meetings and events
8. Superintendent reports
  - A. Meetings and events
  - B. Information for immediate attention
9. **ACTION ITEMS**
  - A. **Goal: Instructional**
    1. Consider approval of new course for the 2016 - 2017 school year
      - a. Personal Financial Literacy 20
      - b. Content Based ESOL for Algebraic Skills I A-B 21
    2. Consider approval to submit grant application to the Office of the Governor of Texas, Criminal Justice Division 22
    3. Consider approval of out-of-state student trip requests, including, but not limited to:
      - a. Lamar Consolidated High School Drill Team 24
      - b. Terry High School Choir 25
      - c. Terry High School Cheer 26
    4. Consider approval of policy update related to HB5 and class rank calculation 27
  - B. **Goal: Planning**
    1. Consider approval of budget amendment requests 33

2. Consider ratification of Financial and Investment Reports	36
3. Consider approval of purchase of white fleet transport vehicles	40
4. Consider acceptance of Award of Merit in Purchasing Operations	42
5. Consider approval of donations to the district, including, but not limited to:	43
a. Stephen F. Austin Elementary School	
b. Bowie Elementary School	
c. Hutchison Elementary School	
d. Meyer Elementary School	
6. Consider approval of resolutions proclaiming:	
a. Educational Administrative Professionals' Week	44
b. Librarians' Week	46
c. Volunteer Appreciation Week	48
7. Consider approval of request for 2016 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for the George Ranch Historical Park	50
8. Consider approval of request for 2016 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for the Simonton School	55
9. Consider approval for purchase of greenhouses for aquaponics program at Lamar Consolidated High School	58
10. Consider approval of architect contracts	
a. Huggins Elementary School	60
b. Aquaponics Lab at Lamar Consolidated High School	61
11. Consider approval of professional surveying services for the Huggins Elementary renovations	62
12. Consider approval of professional surveying services for the new Support Services Facility	66
13. Consider approval for phase 1 environmental site assessment for the new Support Services Facility	71
14. Consider approval of setting Masonic cornerstone for Churchill Fulshear Jr. High and Dean Leaman Junior High Schools	87
15. Consider approval of Texas Education Agency code compliance review for the new Elementary #24	88
16. Consider approval of third party review and inspection for the new Elementary #25	93
17. Consider approval of professional surveying services for the Agricultural Facility #2	98
18. Consider approval of design development for the Agricultural Facility #2	102
19. Consider approval of procurement method for the new Agricultural Facility #2	103
20. Consider approval of prevailing wage rate schedule for construction project specifications	105
21. Consider approval of architect ranking for the new elementary schools and	109

the new middle school

**C. Goal: Personnel**

- 1. Consider approval of 2016-2017 Employee Report/End Date Table 110
- 2. Consider approval of purchasing applicant screening assessment tool 115
- 3. Consider approval of new appraisers for teaching staff, 2015-2016 school year 120

**D. Goal: Technology**

- 1. Consider approval of dark fiber lease and maintenance 121
- 2. Consider approval of wireless access points and controllers, network cabling and switches 134
- 3. Consider approval of internet service agreement 142

**10. INFORMATION ITEMS**

**A. Goal: Instructional**

- 1. Freezing of new Intra-District/Inter-District transfer requests to Huggins Elementary School 149
- 2. Freezing of new Intra-District/Inter-District transfer requests to George Ranch High School 150
- 3. 2015 - 2016 Summer School 151
- 4. Implementation of a six-week grading period for Middle Schools in Lamar CISD beginning the 2016-2017 school year 159
- 5. School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) 160

**B. Goal: Planning**

- 1. Lamar CISD Issuance of Refunding/Exchanged Bonds (Series 2016A - Traditional and Series 2016B - Exchanged) 166
- 2. Tax Collection Report 167
- 3. Payments for Construction Projects 173
- 4. Region 4 Maintenance and Operations Update 175
- 5. Bond Update
  - a. 2011 180
  - b. 2014 190
- 6. Transportation Update 198
- 7. Campus Climate Surveys 200
- 8. Projects with 2011 available bond funds 201
- 9. Energy Management Report 202
- 10. Oak Bend Medical Center Affiliation 206
- 11. Naming New Schools 207
- 12. Staff recognition 209

**11. CLOSED SESSION**

- A. Adjournment to closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections

551.071, 551.072, 551.074, and 551.082, the Open Meetings Act, for the following purposes: (Time \_\_\_\_\_)

1. Section 551.074 - For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee. 210
  - a. Approval of personnel recommendations for employment of professional personnel
  - b. Employment of professional personnel (Information) 211
  - c. Employee resignations and retirements (Information) 213
  - d. Consider extension of administrative contracts 215
2. Section 551.072 - For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property
  - a. Land
3. Section 551.071 - To meet with the District's attorney to discuss matters in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act, including the grievance/complaint hearing.
  - a. Any item listed on the agenda
  - b. Discuss pending, threatened, or potential litigation, including school finance litigation

#### RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

##### **Action on Closed Session Items Future Agenda Items**

ADJOURNMENT: (Time \_\_\_\_\_)

If during the course of the meeting covered by this notice, the Board should determine that a closed session of the Board should be held or is required in relation to an item noticed in this meeting, then such closed session as authorized by Section 551.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code (the Open Meetings Act) will be held by the Board at that date, hour or place given in this notice or as soon after the commencement of the meeting covered by this notice as the Board may conveniently meet in such closed session concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by Section 551.071-551.084, inclusive, of the Open Meetings Act, including, but not limited to:

Section 551.084 - For the purpose of excluding witness or witnesses from a hearing during examination of another witness.

Section 551.071 - For the purpose of a private consultation with the Board's attorney on any or all subjects or matters authorized by law.

Section 551.072 - For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

Section 551.073 - For the purpose of considering a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.

Section 551.074 - For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.

Section 551.082 - For the purpose of considering discipline of a public school child or children or to hear a complaint by an employee against another employee if the complaint or charge directly results in a need for a hearing.

Section 551.076 - To consider the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices.

Section 551.083 - For the purpose of considering the standards, guidelines, terms or conditions the Board will follow, or instruct its representatives to follow, in consultation with representatives of employee groups in connection with consultation agreements provided for by Section 13.901 of the Texas Education Code.

Section 551.0821 – For the purpose of deliberating a matter regarding a public school student if personally identifiable information about the student will necessarily be revealed by the deliberation.

Should any final action, final decision or final vote be required in the opinion of the Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed session, then such final action, final decision or final vote shall be at either:

- a. the open meeting covered by this notice upon the reconvening of this public meeting, or
- b. at a subsequent public meeting of the Board upon notice thereof, as the Board may determine.

#### **CERTIFICATE AS TO POSTING OR GIVING OF NOTICE**

On this 11th day of March 2016 at 3:00 p.m., this notice was posted on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public in the central administrative offices of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District, 3911 Avenue I, Rosenberg, Texas 77471, and in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times.



Karen Vacek  
Secretary to Superintendent

**Special Meeting**

**Be It Remembered**

**The State of Texas** §  
**County of Fort Bend** §  
**Lamar Consolidated Independent School District** §

**Notice of Special Meeting Held**

On this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of February 2016, the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District of Fort Bend County, Texas met in Special Session (Workshop) in Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas.

**1. CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM**

This meeting was duly called to order by the President of the Board of Trustees, Ms. Kathryn Kaminski, at 6:30 p.m.

**Members Present:**

Kathryn Kaminski	President
Kay Danziger	Vice President
Anna Gonzales	Secretary
Tyson Harrell	Member
Melisa Roberts	Member
James Steenbergen	Member

**Members Absent:**

Frank Torres	Member
--------------	--------

**Others Present:**

Thomas Randle	Superintendent
Kevin McKeever	Administrator for Operations
Jill Ludwig	Chief Financial Officer
Laura Lyons	Executive Director of Elementary Education
Leslie Haack	Executive Director of Secondary Education
Kathleen Bowen	Chief Human Resources Officer
Mike Rockwood	Executive Director of Community Relations
David Jacobson	Chief Technology Information Officer
Valerie Vogt	Academic Administrator

**BUSINESS TRANSACTED**

Business properly coming before the Board was transacted as follows: to witness—

**2. Discussion of February 18<sup>th</sup> Regular Board Meeting Agenda Items**

The Board reviewed the February 18<sup>th</sup> Regular Board Meeting agenda items.

**10. ACTION ITEMS**

**10. B GOAL: PLANNING**

**10. B-4 Consider approval of updates to accumulated leave buyback plans and related revisions to Board Policy**

Ms. Roberts asked if the plan is different from the current plan. Ms. Ludwig said it is still the same. Anyone hired after 1991 cannot have their leave bought back by the District.

Ms. Danziger asked if it is still an average of the last five years. Ms. Ludwig said that is correct and up to a maximum of 150 days and accumulated vacation counts as well.

Ms. Kaminski asked if this has changed since 1991. Ms. Ludwig did not recall any changes.

**10. B-6 Consider approval of Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) with HON Company LLC**

Ms. Kaminski asked if this is a new company. Ms. Leach said this is a manufacturer and traditionally we have bought from a dealer. We will now go straight to the manufacturer to get the extra incentive discounts. We can use any of their approved dealers for the installation of the furniture, but this will allow the District to capture the deeper discounts and pool all orders into one. This is not an exclusive contract.

**10. B-8 Consider approval of resolutions proclaiming:**

**a. Diagnosticians' Week**

Ms. Kaminski asked how many diagnosticians are in the District. Dr. Bowen did not know but would get the information.

**10. B-9 Consider approval of Lamar CISD Zoning Committee recommendations for Elementary #24**

Mr. Steenbergen asked about the impact of grandfathering. Mr. Rockwood said the ABC looked to align the same areas that were allowed to declare with the recent secondary zoning and the overall number was between 90 and 100 students. The thought process was a similar number of those declaring at the secondary level would want to grandfather at the elementary level.

Ms. Kaminski asked what is the deadline. Mr. Rockwood said it will likely be later in the semester, maybe the end of March.

Ms. Danziger asked if the same rules apply, if they declare, they cannot switch back and forth. Mr. Rockwood said yes.



**Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of February 16, 2016 – page 49**

10. B-10      Consider approval of deductive change order #1 and final payment for Arredondo Elementary

Ms. Roberts asked if everything has been completed. Mr. Bailey said the project is complete and still in the warranty phase.

10. B-13      Consider approval of final payment for the security vestibules:  
a. Bowie Elementary School

This item will be pulled from the agenda because some doors that were delivered were incorrect.

10. B-14      Consider approval of design development for Pink Elementary School repairs

This item will be pulled from the agenda because some additional soil testing needs to be done.

10. B-16      Consider approval of design development for the new Elementary #25

PBK Architects presented the design development for the new elementary #25. Design Development books were provided under separate cover.

Ms. Kaminski asked if they will have the same situation as Hubenak where there is a hallway and anybody at the back cannot get in. Mr. McKeever said she is talking about when the parents come in after hours for the daycare and there has to be a way to notify the people in the cafeteria. Ms. Kaminski said they had this problem at Hubenak and it was fixed at Arredondo. Mr. Blan said they will have to design a buzzer for the room. Ms. Kaminski said they are having an issue with who opens the door and is allowed to enter.

Ms. Roberts asked why are we going back to Hubenak's footprint. Mr. Blan said there are pros and cons because of the location. This plan allows more play area outside the gym and cafeteria area.

Ms. Roberts asked about the awning covering for the other entries and wanted to know how far the covering is, especially if students are being dropped off when it is raining. Mr. Blan showed where the main drop off area was located. Her point was the canopy is being extended at Huggins, she wanted to be sure we fix this from the beginning at the new school. Mr. Steenbergen said it is a lot more canopy than at Huggins.

Ms. Roberts asked if there is a difference in the pods. Mr. Pargoud said it is up to the administration, all are pretty much set up the same.

Mr. Steenbergen asked why there was a \$1.7m increase from Elementary #24. Mr. Blan said it is due to inflation. This increase is in concrete, electrical, copper, and steel.

Ms. Kaminski asked if they are planning ahead and putting in enough cameras for security into the new schools. Mr. Jacobson said they are basing this on Arredondo and the principal felt the cameras they have are sufficient.

**Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of February 16, 2016 – page 50**

10. B-17      Consider approval of HVAC test and balance for the new Elementary #24

Mr. Steenbergen asked why this is being approved so early. Mr. Rice said they are getting them queued up and will not be doing work yet, other than reviewing documents.

10. B-19      Discussion of Board Operating Procedures

Ms. Roberts said she has questions but they need to be asked when the attorney is present.

Ms. Kaminski handed out a copy of the working changes from several years ago.

10. C GOAL:      TECHNOLOGY

10. C-1      Consider approval of additional security cameras and components

Mr. Steenbergen asked why this is from two funding sources. Mr. Jacobson said this project used the 2014 bond funding and this is savings from other projects. Also food services had bond money dedicated for this.

Ms. Kaminski asked why Reading, Arredondo, and Polly Ryon are not on the camera list. Mr. Jacobson said the principals did not request any additional cameras.

**11. INFORMATION ITEMS**

11. A GOAL:      INSTRUCTIONAL

11. A-3      Freezing of new Intra-District/Inter-District transfer requests to Bowie, Hubenak, McNeill, Ray, Thomas, Travis, and Williams elementary schools

Ms. Danziger asked if any new schools were added this year or is this the same list as last year. Ms. Lyons said Williams Elementary was added.

11. B GOAL:      PLANNING

11. B-5      Bond Update

Mr. Steenbergen asked about road access to Elementary #24 other than FM 359. Mr. Hoyt said not for driving, they are working on a walking path with the developer. The developer is proposing a different location and their intention is not for the students to go out onto 359. They do anticipate a traffic light will be required.

Mr. Steenbergen asked if they still expect completion November 2016. Mr. Hoyt said yes and they are trying to move that up.

11. B-6      Transportation Update

Mr. Steenbergen asked what the primary cause of the accidents. Mr. Jones said the committee looks at them individually and will be meeting within a week of an accident and give recommendations back to him.

Ms. Kaminski said it is good to see that discipline referrals have gone down.

**Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of February 16, 2016 – page 51**

**11. B-7 Possible projects from available 2011 bond funds**

Ms. Roberts asked how the priority of the projects will be determined. Mr. McKeever said they need to finalize the total available funds. Then a list will be prioritized and presented to the Board. Ms. Roberts asked if any of these possible projects are certain, for example the parking lot repair and pick up/drop off at Huggins. Mr. McKeever said everything on this list are possible projects. When they get into the actual project, they will have to get the architect to do a design and that will be approved. Mr. Steenbergen said they could put an action item on the following month's agenda to approve certain projects.

**11. B-8 Contract with Energy for Schools**

Dr. Harrell asked if the District has locked into a rate. Dr. Randle said yes.

**ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 551.071, 551.072, 551.074, and 551.082, THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT, FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:**

1. Section 551.074 – For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.
  - a. Approval of personnel recommendations for employment of professional personnel
  - b. Employment of professional personnel (Information)
  - c. Employee resignations and retirements (Information)
  - d. Reassignment of professional personnel (Information)
2. Section 551.072 – For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property
  - a. Land
3. Section 551.071 – To meet with the District's attorney to discuss matters in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act, including the grievance/complaint hearing.
  - a. Any item listed on the agenda
  - b. Discuss pending, threatened, or potential litigation, including school finance litigation

The Board did not convene in Closed Session.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 7:41 p.m.

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**Signed:**

---

**Kathryn Kaminski**  
**President of the Board of Trustees**

---

**Anna Gonzales**  
**Secretary of the Board of Trustees**

**Regular Meeting**

**Be It Remembered**

**The State of Texas** §  
**County of Fort Bend** §  
**Lamar Consolidated Independent School District** §

**Notice of Regular Meeting Held**

On this the 18<sup>th</sup> day of February 2016, the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District of Fort Bend County, Texas met in Regular Session in Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas.

**1. CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM**

This meeting was duly called to order by the President of the Board of Trustees, Ms. Kathryn Kaminski, at 7:00 p.m.

**Members Present:**

Kathryn Kaminski                      President  
Kay Danziger                              Vice President  
Tyson Harrell                              Member  
Melisa Roberts                            Member  
James Steenbergen                      Member

**Members Absent:**

Anna Gonzales                          Secretary  
Frank Torres                              Member

**Others Present:**

Thomas Randle                          Superintendent  
Kevin McKeever                        Administrator for Operations  
Jill Ludwig                                Chief Financial Officer  
Laura Lyons                                Executive Director of Elementary Education  
Leslie Haack                               Executive Director of Secondary Education  
Kathleen Bowen                         Chief Human Resources Officer  
Mike Rockwood                         Executive Director of Community Relations  
David Jacobson                         Chief Technology Information Officer  
Valerie Vogt                                Academic Administrator  
Rick Morris                                 Attorney

**BUSINESS TRANSACTED**

Business properly coming before the Board was transacted as follows: to witness—

**2. OPENING OF MEETING**

The prayer was led by Ms. Lyons, and the pledge of allegiance was recited.

**3. STUDENT REPORTS**

**a. Foster High School Robotics**

The following Foster High School students presented the Foster Robotics program: Marixi Malek, Addison Savage, Alissa Hurtado, Amber Sandifer, Dennise Del La Cruz, Carlos Yicon, Brody McLemore, and Salvatore Quaid.

**4. RECOGNITIONS/AWARDS**

None

**5. INTRODUCTIONS**

Dr. Kathleen Bowen introduced new staff to the Board:  
Melisa Salas, assistant principal at Bowie Elementary

**6. AUDIENCE TO PATRONS**

Yves Stewart addressed the Board about the attendance boundary recommendations for Elementary #24 and allowing the residents of 5B, specifically those in Rolling Oaks to declare their elementary school. She said there are 50 homes in their subdivision and an additional three homes that represent 5B. She said there are only a total of five students who currently are enrolled or are age eligible for Hubenak Elementary. She is asking the Board to allow 5B to declare which campus they wish to attend.

Joe Vu also addressed the Board about the attendance boundary recommendations for Elementary #24 and allowing the residents of 5B to declare their elementary school.

**7. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

**A. JANUARY 19, 2016 SPECIAL MEETING (WORKSHOP)**

It was moved by Ms. Danziger and seconded by Mr. Steenbergen that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes of January 19, 2016 Special Meeting (Workshop). The motion carried unanimously.

**B. JANUARY 21, 2016 REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

It was moved by Ms. Danziger and seconded by Mr. Steenbergen that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes of January 21, 2016 Regular Board Meeting. The motion carried unanimously.

**8. BOARD MEMBER REPORTS**

**a. Meetings and Events**

Ms. Danziger reported the Facilities Committee met. She reported on the status of projects going on throughout the District.

Mr. Steenbergen reported the Technology Committee met and asked that Mr. Jacobson acknowledge Ken Walla for receiving the Lifetime Achievement Award for the

**Minutes of Regular Board Meeting February 18, 2016 – page 54**

Advancement of Technology in Education from the Texas Computer Education Association (TCEA). Mr. Steenbergen reported on the status of projects going on throughout the District. Mr. Steenbergen also reported that several Board members attended the Grassroots meeting for TASB. He volunteered to be the District representative for the legislative advisory council.

Dr. Harrell reported the Policy Committee met about Localized Policy Manual Updates 102 and 103.

Ms. Roberts reported the Attendance Boundary Committee met and the committee will present their recommendations to the Board tonight. She and Mr. Steenbergen visited Dickinson Elementary and found something at the campus they did not know about. It was a medically fragile classroom that serves several students across the District.

Mr. Steenbergen said the Texas Education Agency Commissioner spoke in Sugar Land and it was a very interesting speech.

Ms. Kaminski attended the School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) and they will have a presentation from the group in the near future.

**9. SUPERINTENDENT REPORTS**

a. **Meetings and Events**

b. **Information for Immediate Attention**

**ACTION ITEMS FOR CONSENT OF APPROVAL: 10. A-1; 10. B-1 - 10. B-8; 10. B-10 – 10. B-12; 10. B-13b, 10. B-13c, 10. B-13d, 10. B-13e, 10. B-15 – 10. B-18; and 10. C-1**

It was moved by Ms. Danziger and seconded by Dr. Harrell that the Board of Trustees approve these action items as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

**10. A GOAL: INSTRUCTIONAL**

**10. A-1 Approval of additional Local State Compensatory Education criteria**

approved additional local State Compensatory Education criteria.

**10. B GOAL: PLANNING**

**10. B-1 Approval of budget amendment requests**

approved budget amendment requests as attached. (See inserted page 54-A.)

**10. B-2 Ratification of Financial and Investment Reports**

ratified the Financial and Investment Reports as presented.

**Minutes of Regular Board Meeting February 18, 2016 – page 55**

**10. B-3 Approval of collateral security agreement**

approved the attached collateral security agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (See inserted pages 55-A – 55-C.)

**10. B-4 Approval of updates to accumulated leave buyback plans and related revisions to Board Policy**

approved revisions to Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a) and 403(b) Plans and related revisions to Board Policy DEC (LOCAL). (See inserted pages 55-D – 55-XXX.)

**10. B-5 Adoption of agreement to establish a safekeeping account with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.**

approved the attached agreement establishing a safekeeping account with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (See inserted pages 55-YYY – 55-EEEE.)

**10. B-6 Adoption of Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) with HON Company LLC**

approved a Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) with HON Company LLC. (See inserted pages 55-FFFF – 55-GGGG.)

**10. B-7 Approval of Board Policy - Second Reading**

- a. Localized Policy Manual Update 102**
- b. Localized Policy Manual Update 103**

approved the second reading of Localized Policy Manual Update 102 and Localized Policy Manual Update 103. (See inserted pages 55-HHHH – 55-GGGGGG.)

**10. B-8 Approval of resolutions proclaiming**

- a. Diagnosticicians' Week**

approved the attached resolution proclaiming March 7 – 11, 2016 as “Diagnosticicians’ Week” in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. (See inserted page 55-HHHHHH)

- b. Texas Public Schools Week**

approved the attached resolution proclaiming the week of February 29 – March 4, 2016 as Texas Public Schools Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. (See inserted page 55-IIIIII.)

**10. B-10 Approval of deductive change order #1 and final payment for Arredondo Elementary**

approved the deductive change order #1 in the amount of \$7,837.08 and final payment of \$772,874 to Drymalla Construction for the construction of Arredondo Elementary.

**10. B-11 Approval of deductive change order #1 and project closeout for the Traylor Stadium renovations**

approved the deductive change order #1 in the amount of \$50,603 and project closeout to Gamma Construction Company for the construction of the Traylor Stadium renovations.

**10. B-12 Approval of deductive change order #1 and final payment for the 2015 summer miscellaneous projects**

approved the deductive change order #1 in the amount of \$108,190.69 and final payment of \$56,839.67 to Bass Construction Company for the construction of the 2015 miscellaneous summer projects.

**10. B-13 Approval of final payment for the security vestibules:**

**b. Briscoe Junior High School**

approved the final payment of \$5,000 to Sterling Structures for the construction of the security vestibule at Briscoe Junior High School.

**c. Foster High School**

approved the final payment of \$3,087 to Sterling Structures for the construction of the security vestibule at Foster High School.

**d. George Junior High School**

approved the final payment of \$22,406.40 to Sterling Structures for the construction of the security vestibule at George Junior High School.

**e. Lamar Consolidated High School**

approved the final payment of \$5,000 to Sterling Structures for the construction of the security vestibule at Lamar Consolidated High School.

**10. B-15 Approval of hydrostatic plumbing test for Pink Elementary School**

approved Phil's Plumbing for the hydrostatic plumbing test for Pink Elementary School in the amount of \$60,960.

**10. B-16 Approval of design development for the new Elementary #25**

approved the design development for the new Elementary #25, as presented by PBK Architects.

**10. B-17 Approval of HVAC test and balance for the new Elementary #24**

approved Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. for the HVAC test and balance service of the new Elementary #24 in the amount of \$80,965.



**Minutes of Regular Board Meeting February 18, 2016 – page 57**

**10. B-18 Approval of Superintendent Priorities for 2016-2017**

approved the superintendent priorities for 2016-2017.

**10. C GOAL: TECHNOLOGY**

**10. C-1 Approval of additional security cameras and components**

approved the purchase of security cameras, licenses, network drops, servers, storage, and installation and configuration services in the amount of \$568,736.94 from Micro Integration & Programming Solutions, Inc.

**10. B GOAL: PLANNING**

**10. B-9 Consider approval of Lamar CISD Zoning Committee recommendations for Elementary #24**

Mr. Rockwood recognized members in attendance from the Zoning Committee. Mr. Michael Shannon presented to the Board the information from the committee meetings.

Ms. Roberts has concerns about section 5B not being included in the recommendation and will ask the Board tonight to allow section 5B to be included in the declaration.

It was moved by Ms. Roberts and seconded by Mr. Steenbergen that the Board of Trustees approve the 2015-2016 Attendance Boundary Committee's (ABC) recommendation to establish the attendance boundary area for Elementary #24 to allow residents living in planning units 4A, 4D, 5A, and 5B to "declare" which elementary campus they will attend—Elementary #24 or their current school. The motion carried unanimously.

**10. B-13 Consider approval of final payment for the security vestibules:**

**a. Bowie Elementary School**

This item was pulled from the agenda.

**10. B-14 Consider approval of design development for Pink Elementary School repairs**

This item was pulled from the agenda.

**10. B-19 Discussion of Board Operating Procedures**

No action was taken.

**11. INFORMATION ITEMS**

**11. A GOAL: INSTRUCTIONAL**

**11. A-1 Quarterly Academic Update**

Ms. Valerie Vogt and Ms. Valerie Anderson presented the update.

**11. A-2 2015 Gaston Caperton Opportunity Honor Roll**

**11. A-3 Freezing of new Intra-District/Inter-District transfer requests to Bowie, Hubenak, McNeill, Ray, Thomas, Travis, and Williams elementary schools**

**11. B GOAL: PLANNING**

**11. B-1 Demographic Update**

Population and Survey Analysts (PASA), Dr. Pat Guseman and Dr. Stacey Tepera, presented the spring update and answered questions related to the study.

**11. B-2 Tax Collection Report**

**11. B-3 Payments for Construction Projects**

**11. B-4 Region 4 Maintenance and Operations Update**

**11. B-5 Bond Update**

**a. 2011**

**b. 2014**

**11. B-6 Transportation Update**

**11. B-7 Possible projects from available 2011 bond funds**

**11. B-8 Contract with Energy for Schools**

**11. B-9 Naming New Schools**

**ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 551.071, 551.072, 551.074, AND 551.082, THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT, FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:**

1. Section 551.074 – For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.
  - a. Approval of personnel recommendations for employment of professional personnel
  - b. Employment of professional personnel (Information)
  - c. Employee resignations and retirements (Information)
  - d. Reassignment of professional personnel (Information)
2. Section 551.072 – For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property
  - a. Land
3. Section 551.071 – To meet with the District’s attorney to discuss matters in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act, including the grievance/complaint hearing.
  - a. Any item listed on the agenda
  - b. Discuss pending, threatened, or potential litigation, including school finance litigation

**Minutes of Regular Board Meeting February 18, 2016 – page 59**

The Board adjourned to Closed Session at 8:51 p.m. for the purposes listed above.

**RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION – ACTION ON CLOSED SESSION**

The Board reconvened in Open Session at 9:18 p.m.

No action required.

**FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Action Items on the energy projects and Huggins renovations and additions

Information Item on fencing at schools

Information Item for discussion on how to recognize current staff who have been recognized

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 9:22 p.m.

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**Signed:**

---

**Kathryn Kaminski**  
**President of the Board of Trustees**

---

**Anna Gonzales**  
**Secretary of the Board of Trustees**

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF NEW COURSE FOR THE 2016-2017 SCHOOL YEAR**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the new course offering for Personal Financial Literacy.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The State Board of Education at their January 2016 meeting, approved the final reading of the TEKS for a new elective course in high school - Personal Financial Literacy. This new elective course must be offered starting with the 2016-2017 school year. Students in grades 10-12 may take this elective course. This course falls under the approved enrichment curriculum and is not required for graduation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Personal Financial Literacy will develop citizens who have the knowledge and skills to make sound, informed financial decisions that will allow them to lead financially secure lifestyles and understand personal financial responsibility. The course will teach students to apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills to analyze decisions involving earning and spending, saving and investing, credit and borrowing, insuring and protecting, and college and postsecondary education and training. This course includes instruction in methods of paying for college and other postsecondary education and training along with completing the application for federal student aid provided by the U.S. Department of Education.

Submitted by: Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator  
Kevin McCune, District Social Studies Coordinator

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF NEW COURSE FOR THE 2016-2017 SCHOOL YEAR**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the new course offering for the following elective course: Content Based ESOL for Algebraic Skills I A-B

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The TEKS taught in this course are those that were identified as essential skills students will need in order to master Algebra I objectives. Offering this math course as a state approved elective without a prerequisite of Algebra I will allow the students not only to earn credit needed for graduation but also do so in a course that is tailored to their specific mathematical and language needs. Teachers will use sheltered instructional strategies to build language proficiencies while accelerating their math skills - preparing them for academic success when taking Algebra 1 the following school year.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

This course is an ESOL accelerated math course designed as a prerequisite to Algebra I. The class will be offered to recent immigrant/refugee high school students, who have very limited English language proficiency and have significant instructional gaps in the mathematical strands of number and operations, algebraic reasoning, geometry and measurement, and data analysis. The course will provide intensive small group instruction based on pre-assessment of skills and will include developing academic vocabulary and problem solving skills using sheltered instructional practices.

Submitted by: Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator  
Gloria Stewart, Accelerated Language Program Director

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL TO SUBMIT GRANT APPLICATION TO THE  
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR OF TEXAS, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the submission of a grant application to the Office of the Governor of Texas, Criminal Justice Division.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

National trends indicate that discipline is a widespread concern in schools. School level policies and practices as well as conditions in the community, and lack of proactive engagement impact student suspensions and expulsions from school. While Lamar CISD is committed to providing a superior education to all students, the Restorative Justice Conflict Resolution Program will foster a positive school climate to help students engage in learning by preventing problem behaviors and intervening effectively to support all students.

The Restorative Justice Conflict Resolution program is a tiered approach, designed to promote social-emotional learning and motivate students to take control of their behavior by responding to difficult situations in a positive manner. Lamar CISD will partner with the Family Life and Community Resource Center (FLCRC) to provide the Restorative Justice Conflict Resolution program to students and parents to help promote continuous improvement in student discipline.

No matching funds are required. This is a three year grant and no additional staff would be required to coordinate the program. Family Life and Community Resource Center will be coordinating the activities of the grant.

Submitted by: Rhett Gray, Administrator for Truancy/Dropout Prevention  
Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR OF TEXAS**  
**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION**

**Resolution**

**WHEREAS**, The Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Board of Trustees finds it in the best interest of the students of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District that the Restorative Justice Conflict Resolution Conflict Resolution Program be initiated for the 2016-17 school year; and

**WHEREAS**, Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Board of Trustees agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Criminal Justice Division funds, Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Board of Trustees assures that the funds will be returned to the Criminal Justice Division in full.

**WHEREAS**, Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Board of Trustees designated the Chief Financial Officer as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that Lamar Consolidated Board of Trustees approve the submission of the grant application for Lamar Consolidated Independent School to the Office of Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn Kaminski, President  
Board of Trustees, Lamar CISD

Passed and Approved this \_\_\_\_ (Day) of \_\_\_\_\_ (Month), \_\_\_\_ 2016

Grant Number: 3091001

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF STUDENT TRIP REQUEST**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve out-of-state travel for the Lamar Consolidated High School Fillies drill team to travel to Orlando, Florida from March 10–13, 2017.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The Lamar Consolidated High School Fillies request permission to travel to Orlando, Florida from March 10-13, 2017 by air. The approximate cost per individual will be \$1,270, which includes the cost of airfare, meals, hotel, ticket fees, tuition, and ground transportation. Total cost of the trip is estimated to be \$44,450. Thirty to thirty-five students are expected to participate, plus the director and chaperones. The expenses for the trip will be paid for by fundraising activities by the Fillies Booster Club.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The Lamar Consolidated High School Fillies will take a master class, as well as perform at Disney. The Lamar Fillies last traveled out of state to San Diego, California in March, 2013.

Submitted by: Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education  
Ramiro Estrada, Director of Fine Arts

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent



**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF STUDENT TRIP REQUEST**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve out-of-state travel for the Terry High School Choir to travel to Orlando, Florida on March 9–14, 2017.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The Terry High School Choir requests permission to travel to Orlando, Florida on March 9-14, 2017 by motor coach. The approximate cost per individual will be \$1,000, which includes the cost of meals, hotel, ticket fees, and ground transportation. Total cost of the trip is estimated to be \$45,000. Approximately forty-five students are expected to participate, plus the director and chaperones. The expenses for the trip will be paid for by fundraising activities by the Ranger Choir Booster Club.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The Terry High School Choir will participate in Walt Disney World's Disney Sings Program, where students will explore the world of the professional vocalist. Students examine the skills, attitudes, and high expectations required for Disney-quality performance excellence. Led by a professional Disney vocalist, the choir will record an excerpt from a Disney animated feature film's soundtrack. Then, students will experience the demands and exhilaration of a live performance as they quickly prepare music and choreography for a simulated Disney show. The trip includes visits to Disney World and Universal Studios. The Ranger Choir last traveled out of state to Orlando, Florida in March, 2013.

Submitted by: Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education  
Ramiro Estrada, Director of Fine Arts

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF STUDENT TRIP REQUEST**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve out-of-state travel for the Terry High School Cheer team to travel to Orlando, Florida on March 9–14, 2017.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The Terry High School Cheer team request permission to travel to Orlando, Florida on March 9-14, 2017 by charter bus. The approximate cost per individual will be \$1,000, which includes the cost of meals, hotel, ticket fees, tuition, and ground transportation. Total cost of the trip is estimated to be \$45,000. Thirty-three students are expected to participate plus director and chaperones. The expenses for the trip will be paid for by fundraising activities by the Terry High School Cheer Team.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The Terry High School Cheer Team will participate in a “Disney Cheer” workshop as well as performance opportunities to showcase several cheer routines on stage in the Disney Parks. This will be the first out-of-state travel for the Terry High School Cheer Team.

Submitted by: Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education  
Ramiro Estrada, Director of Fine Arts

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF POLICY UPDATE RELATED TO HB5  
AND CLASS RANK CALCULATION**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the revision in EIC (LOCAL) in response to the change in structure per House Bill 5.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The change revises the calculation of the GPA to a weighted, numerical 4.0 GPA and remove the GPA exemption incentive as it is no longer relevant per the change in structure of courses per House Bill 5. Moving to a points based system makes it easier for students graduating under House Bill 5 to apply to colleges, trade schools, universities and scholarships. Additionally, the move will align the District with the common practices of the majority of Texas school districts, facilitating an easier exchange of records and information. The weighing of courses in the fourth year or higher in a sequence, serves as an incentive for students to complete endorsements and earn recognition for long term participation in an activity.

The change provides the optimum opportunity for students to be competitive academically due to House Bill 5 and aligns the GPA structure with common national practices; therefore, the GPA exemption incentive is no longer relevant.

Submitted by: Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT  
CLASS RANKING

EIC  
(LOCAL)

CALCULATION

The District shall include in the calculation of class rank all grades earned in all high school credit courses taken in grades 6–12 (beginning with the grade 6 class of 2012–13), including grades earned in summer school, in night school, through distance learning, or by credit by examination. No credit or grade shall be awarded for driver education. ~~Courses taken on a grade point average (GPA) exempt basis shall be excluded from the calculation of class rank and GPA.~~

A student who received credit for a high school-level course while in grade 6, 7, or 8 may not retake the same course. ~~when he or she is enrolled in high school.~~

In order to be included in the class rank calculation, all grades earned from any source must be completed, and the final grade must be received by the last day of the fifth six-week grading period.

~~BEGINNING WITH  
STUDENTS WHO  
ENTERED GRADE 9  
IN THE 2012–13  
SCHOOL YEAR~~

~~The following provisions shall apply to students who entered grade 9 in the 2012–13 school year and thereafter.~~

~~GPA exempt courses shall not be included when calculating a student's GPA. GPA exempt courses are specified third and fourth year elective courses that encourage special skills and interests. Juniors and seniors shall be eligible to take specified courses on a GPA exempt basis according to established guidelines set forth in administrative regulations. The specific courses shall be listed annually in the course selection guide and the GPA exempt brochure.~~

*Rationale for Removal: The change in structure per House Bill 5 encourages students to remain in a sequence of courses; therefore, the GPA exemption incentive is no longer relevant.*

**WEIGHTED  
NUMERICAL GRADE  
POINT AVERAGE –  
STUDENTS  
GRADUATING  
THROUGH THE  
2016-2017 SCHOOL  
YEAR**

**For students graduating through the 2016-2017 school year, the District shall assign weights to semester grades and shall calculate a weighted numerical grade average in accordance with the following scale:**

Category	Weight
Advanced Placement (AP)	multiplied by 1.3
Pre-AP	multiplied by 1.2
Dual Select ATC/Select Tech Prep	multiplied by 1.2

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT  
CLASS RANKING

EIC  
(LOCAL)

Category	Weight
Advanced Academic	multiplied by 1.1
Leveled Academic	multiplied by 1.0

GRADE POINT  
AVERAGE –  
STUDENTS  
GRADUATING IN  
THE 2017-2018  
SCHOOL YEAR AND  
BEYOND

For students graduating in the 2017-2018 school year and beyond, the District shall assign points to semester grades and calculate a grade average in accordance with the following scale:

Course Type	Grade Range / Points Assigned		
	100-90	89-80	79-70
Advanced Placement	5	4	3
Dual Credit / Articulated CTE Courses	4.75	3.75	2.75
Pre-AP, Select Advanced Courses*	4.50	3.50	2.50
Academic Courses	4.25	3.25	2.25
Leveled Courses	4	3	2

Please Note: Grades below 70 (failing) will not earn any grade points.

\* Selected CTE, Fine Arts and Athletic courses in the fourth year or higher of a sequence shall be designated as Advanced Courses and weighed accordingly.

*Rationale for Addition: Moving to a points based system makes it easier for students graduating under House Bill 5 to apply to colleges, trade schools, universities and scholarships. Additionally, the move will align the District with the common practices of the majority of Texas school districts, facilitating an easier exchange of records and information. The weighing of courses in the fourth year or*

*higher in a sequence, serves as an incentive for students to complete endorsements and earn recognition for long term participation in an activity.*

CONVERSION OF  
NON-NUMERICAL  
GRADES

~~For the purpose of class rank, students who enter high school with only letter grades on their transcripts shall have their letter grades converted to the following numerical system:~~

- ~~A = 95~~
- ~~B = 85~~
- ~~C = 77~~
- ~~D = 72~~
- ~~F = 65~~

TRANSFERRED  
GRADES

~~When a student transfers grades for properly documented courses, the District shall assign weight to those grades based on the categories and grade weight system used by the District. For a course to receive weighted factors for the purpose of class rank other than Advanced Academic level, the transferred course must be clearly designated as an advanced course on the student's transcript.~~

*Rationale for Removal: Per EIA (LOCAL), the development of grading guidelines is delegated to the Superintendent. Therefore, the above is suggested for removal and placed in an administrative regulation for EIA (LOCAL) because it is not directly relevant to the purpose of EIC (LOCAL).*

LOCAL GRADUATION  
HONORS

For the purpose of determining honors to be conferred during graduation activities, the District shall calculate class rank at the end of the fifth six-week grading period of the senior year. The average of the fourth and fifth six-week grades shall be used as the semester grade for this purpose.

For the purpose of applications to institutions of higher education, the District shall also calculate class ranking as required by state law. The District's eligibility criteria for local graduation honors shall apply only for local recognitions and shall not restrict class ranking for the purpose of automatic admission under state law. [See EIC(LEGAL)]

VALEDICTORIAN  
AND SALUTATORIAN

The valedictorian and salutatorian shall be the eligible students with the highest and second highest ranking, respectively. To be eligible for such recognition, a student must:

1. Have been continuously enrolled full-time in at least six credit courses in the same high school in the District for the three semesters immediately preceding graduation;

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT  
CLASS RANKING

EIC  
(LOCAL)

2. Have completed the Recommended Program or the Advanced/Distinguished Achievement Program for graduation; and
3. Be graduating after exactly eight semesters of enrollment in high school.

EARLY  
GRADUATES

A student who graduates ahead of his or her respective class and whose weighted numerical grade average is equal to or above that of the four-year valedictorian or salutatorian shall be declared the three-year valedictorian or salutatorian. The scholarship certificate from the state of Texas shall be awarded to the four-year valedictorian.

BEGINNING WITH  
STUDENTS WHO  
ENTERED GRADE 9 IN  
THE 2014–15 SCHOOL  
YEAR

Beginning with the students entering grade 9 in the 2014–15 school year and thereafter, the valedictorian and salutatorian shall be the eligible students with the highest and second highest ranking, respectively. To be eligible for such recognition, a student must:

VALEDICTORIAN  
AND SALUTATORIAN

1. Have been continuously enrolled full-time in the same high school in the District for the three semesters immediately preceding graduation;
2. Have completed the foundation program with the distinguished level of achievement; and
3. Be graduating after exactly eight semesters of enrollment in high school.

EARLY  
GRADUATES

A student who graduates ahead of his or her respective class, meets the requirements of items 1 and 2 above, and whose weighted numerical grade average is equal to or above that of the four-year valedictorian or salutatorian shall be declared the three-year valedictorian or salutatorian. The scholarship certificate from the state of Texas shall be awarded to the four-year valedictorian.

BREAKING TIES

In case of a tie in weighted numerical grade averages after calculation to the thousandths place, the District shall recognize all students involved in the tie as sharing the honor and title.

HONOR GRADUATES

The District shall recognize as honor graduates all students whose weighted numerical grade averages comprise the top ten percent of the students in the graduating class.

Careful consideration shall be given by the principals of secondary schools to ensure equal recognition of outstanding student achievements. Assemblies, special programs, and news releases shall be used to acquaint fellow students and school patrons with the accomplishments of District students.

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT  
CLASS RANKING

EIC  
(LOCAL)

FOREIGN EXCHANGE  
STUDENTS

A foreign exchange student shall be eligible to receive a Texas diploma if the student meets all the high school graduation requirements under 19 Administrative Code 74.11 or 74.41. Evaluation of transcripts shall be the responsibility of the foreign exchange student or sponsor organization. A foreign exchange student who meets all of the requirements listed above shall be eligible for valedictorian and salutatorian honors.



**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUESTS**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees consider approval of budget amendment requests as attached.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The proposed budget amendments require school board approval because budgeted funds are being reallocated between functional categories and/or new budgets are being established.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Budget amendments are mandated by the state for budgeted funds reallocated from one functional level, and state and/or federal project to another. These budget changes are usually the result of unexpected levels of expenditures in certain categories and amendments are for legal compliance. Other budget amendments are determined by the School Board.

Since the operating budget for Lamar CISD is adopted at the functional level, budget revisions are required for reallocations between functional levels or when new budgets are being established. All necessary budget amendments must be formally adopted by the School Board and recorded in the Board minutes. (TEA Financial Accountability System Resource Guide, Financial Accounting & Reporting, Update 15.0)

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

Resource: Yvonne Dawson, RTSBA, Budget and Treasury Officer

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

Lamar Consolidated High School is requesting a budget change to pay for wireless services. Per the TEA Resource Guide, all utility costs should be coded to function 51.

199-36	Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	(3,000.00)
199-51	Plant Maintenance & Operations	3,000.00

---

George Jr. High School is requesting a budget change to purchase a new AED Defibrillator.

199-31	Guidance and Counseling	(281.00)
199-33	Health Services	281.00

---

Ray Elementary is requesting a budget change to pay for wireless services for hot spot. Per the TEA Resource Guide, all utility costs should be coded to function 51.

199-23	School Leadership	(228.00)
199-51	Plant Maintenance & Operations	228.00

---

Pink Elementary is requesting a budget change to purchase instructional supplies.

199-51	Plant Maintenance & Operations	(700.00)
199-11	Classroom Instruction	700.00

---

Seguin Early Childhood is requesting a budget change to purchase instructional supplies.

199-13	Instructional Staff Development	(1,900.00)
199-11	Classroom Instruction	1,900.00

---

The Advanced Studies Department is requesting a budget change to pay for COGAT testing services.

199-11	Classroom Instruction	(1,500.00)
199-31	Guidance and Counseling	1,500.00

The Business Office and Maintenance and Operations Departments are requesting two budget changes:

The first budget change is to amend the budget for the foundation work for the Aquaponics Lab at Lamar High School.

199-81	Facilities Acquisition & Construction	120,000.00
--------	---------------------------------------	------------

The second budget change is to establish budgets for the purchase, construction, and equipping of temporary buildings for the 2016-17 school year. The budget allows for the construction of twelve new buildings and startup supplies and materials.

199-11	Classroom Instruction	257,000.00
199-23	School Leadership	6,200.00
199-35	Food Service	10,000.00
199-51	Plant Maintenance & Operations	22,500.00
199-81	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	1,572,500.00

## **CONSIDER RATIFICATION OF FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT REPORTS**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees ratify the Financial and Investment Reports as presented.

### **PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Financial reporting is intended to provide information useful for many purposes. The reporting function helps fulfill government's duty to be publicly accountable, as well as to help satisfy the needs of users who rely on the reports as an important source of information for decision making.

Financial reports and statements are end products of the reporting process. You will find attached the following reports:

- Ratification of February 2016 Disbursements, all funds
  - List of disbursements for the month by type of expenditure
- Financial Reports
  - Year-to-Date Cash Receipts and Expenditures, General Fund only
  - Investment Report

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

Recommended for ratification:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## SCHEDULE OF FEBRUARY 2016 DISBURSEMENTS

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

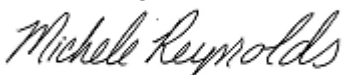
All disbursements made by the Accounting Department are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification on a monthly basis. Disbursements made during the month of February total \$19,421,102 and are shown below by category:

<u>3-Digit Object</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>
611/612	Salaries and Wages, All Personnel	14,369,843
614	Employee Benefits	646,011
621	Professional Services	30,589
623	Education Services Center	37,326
624	Contracted Maintenance and Repair Services	223,556
625	Utilities	114,824
626	Rentals and Operating Leases	35,823
629	Miscellaneous Contracted Services	528,374
631	Supplies and Materials for Maintenance and Operations	284,480
632	Textbooks and Other Reading Materials	164,305
634	Food Service	554,203
639	General Supplies and Materials	490,807
641	Travel and Subsistence -- Employee and Student	131,366
642	Insurance and Bonding Costs	15,093
649	Miscellaneous Operating Costs/Fees and Dues	480,631
659	Other Debt Services Fees	19,750
661	Land Purchase and/or Improvements	10,935
662	Building Purchase, Construction, and/or Improvements	1,178,059
663	Furniture & Equipment - \$5,000 or more per unit cost	39,610
129	Misc. Receivable/Alternative Certification Fees	21,000
131	Inventory Purchases	15,883
217	Operating Transfers, Loans and Reimbursements	3,685
573/575/592	Miscellaneous Refunds/Reimbursements to Campuses	24,949
<b>Total</b>		<b>19,421,102</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The report above represents all expenditures made during the month of February 2016 and prior month purchasing card transactions. The detailed check information is available upon request.

Submitted by,



Michele Reynolds,  
Director of Finance

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED I.S.D.  
GENERAL FUND  
YEAR TO DATE CASH RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES  
(BUDGET AND ACTUAL)  
AS OF FEBRUARY 29, 2016**

<b>CASH RECEIPTS</b>	<b>AMENDED BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET VARIANCE</b>	<b>PERCENT ACTUAL/ BUDGET</b>
5700-LOCAL REVENUES	136,226,027.00	130,653,426.00	(5,572,601.00)	95.9%
5800-STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	96,167,598.00	46,282,118.00	(49,885,480.00)	48.1%
5900-FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES	1,745,000.00	1,161,797.00	(583,203.00)	66.6%
7900- OTHER RESOURCES	-	719,593.00	719,593.00	
<b>TOTAL- REVENUES</b>	<b>234,138,625.00</b>	<b>178,816,934.00</b>	<b>(55,321,691.00)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
6100-PAYROLL COSTS	196,332,198.00	93,176,338.00	103,155,860.00	47.5%
6200-PROFESSIONAL/CONTRACTED SVCS.	21,861,547.00	5,841,336.00	16,020,211.00	26.7%
6300-SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	12,782,809.00	4,581,879.00	8,200,930.00	35.8%
6400-OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES	4,330,228.00	4,514,298.00	(184,070.00)	104.3%
6600-CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,026,680.00	630,656.00	1,396,024.00	31.1%
<b>TOTAL-EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>237,333,462.00</b>	<b>108,744,507.00</b>	<b>128,588,955.00</b>	<b>45.8%</b>

**Lamar CISD**  
**Local Investment Pools**  
**as of February 29, 2016**

ACCOUNT NAME	BEGINNING BALANCE	TOTAL DEPOSIT	TOTAL WITHDRAWAL	TOTAL INTEREST	MONTH END BALANCE
<b>TexPool accounts are as follows:</b>					
Food Service	2,820,876.62	1,850,000.00	960,000.00	877.07	3,711,753.69
General Account	12,130,087.16	126,853,775.19	18,350,068.50	26,063.72	120,659,857.57
Capital Projects Series 2004	8.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.51
Health Insurance	950,477.22	2,130,360.84	1,610,042.08	381.82	1,471,177.80
Workmen's Comp	455,868.68	76,666.66	0.00	120.63	532,655.97
Property Tax	125,536,252.50	46,253,876.13	164,511,024.94	6,581.07	7,285,684.76
Vending Contract Sponsor	475,685.39	0.00	0.00	113.76	475,799.15
Deferred Compensation	2.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.55
Debt Service Series 2005	1,608,460.59	0.00	0.00	384.69	1,608,845.28
Debt Service Series 2007	15,663.68	6,185,593.36	5,624,125.00	383.26	577,515.30
Capital Projects Series 2005	242,475.21	0.00	0.00	58.03	242,533.24
Student Activity Funds	45,898.46	0.00	0.00	10.96	45,909.42
Taylor Ray Donation Account	5,082.38	0.00	0.00	1.16	5,083.54
Capital Projects Series 2007	209,252.76	0.00	0.00	50.06	209,302.82
Common Threads Donation	53,268.37	0.00	0.00	12.75	53,281.12
Debt Service Series 2008	14,403.30	5,906,067.76	5,185,517.50	393.71	735,347.27
Capital Projects 2012A	3,318,173.84	0.00	34,106.00	792.52	3,284,860.36
Debt Service 2012A	11,277.71	5,978,856.76	4,498,131.25	511.38	1,492,514.60
Debt Service 2012B	3,147.59	3,074,604.15	2,841,075.37	182.52	236,858.89
Capital Projects 2014A	108,762.30	0.00	65,704.84	21.52	43,078.98
Capital Projects 2014B	5,498.58	0.00	5,102.03	0.30	396.85
Debt Service 2014A	2,079,460.82	1,457,714.99	900,000.00	651.13	2,637,826.94
Debt Service 2014B	409,887.14	1,759,674.19	1,084,300.00	283.96	1,085,545.29
Debt Service 2013	2,152.81	2,605,789.43	2,407,482.65	154.67	200,614.26
Debt Service 2013A	20,476.85	6,295,561.35	5,831,289.58	374.97	485,123.59
Debt Service 2015	180,411.99	9,209,511.84	6,901,395.47	806.19	2,489,334.55
Capital Projects 2015	19,150,630.36	0.00	997,974.80	4,499.42	18,157,154.98
<b>Lone Star Investment Pool Government Overnight Fund</b>					
Capital Projects Fund	5,024.43	0.00	0.00	1.23	5,025.66
Workers' Comp	721,363.30	0.00	0.00	175.93	721,539.23
Property Tax Fund	32,182.20	0.00	0.00	7.85	32,190.05
General Fund	2,589,695.59	0.00	0.00	631.59	2,590,327.18
Food Service Fund	90,554.17	0.00	0.00	22.08	90,576.25
Debt Service Series 1996	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Capital Project Series 1998	701.13	0.00	0.00	0.17	701.30
Debt Service Series 1990	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
Debt Service Series 1999	2.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.43
Capital Project Series 1999	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Capital Projects 2007	384.34	0.00	0.00	0.09	384.43
Capital Projects 2008	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31
Capital Projects 2012A	42.92	0.00	0.00	0.01	42.93
Capital Projects 2014A	2,291,243.55	0.00	0.00	558.80	2,291,802.35
Capital Projects 2014B	17.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.04
Capital Projects 2015	26,643,798.76	0.00	0.00	6,498.05	26,650,296.81
Debt Service Series 2015	1,886,372.62	0.00	0.00	460.06	1,886,832.68
<b>MBIA Texas CLASS Fund</b>					
General Account	15,375,024.69	0.00	0.00	5,916.76	15,380,941.45
Capital Project Series 1998	906.49	0.00	0.00	0.32	906.81
Capital Projects Series 2007	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Debt Service Series 2007	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Capital Projects Series 2012A	11,068,077.29	0.00	0.00	4,259.31	11,072,336.60
Capital Projects 2015	14,579,849.67	0.00	0.00	5,610.73	14,585,460.40
Debt Service 2015	943,792.39	0.00	0.00	363.20	944,155.59
<b>TEXSTAR</b>					
Capital Projects Series 2007	743.06	0.00	0.00	0.25	743.31
Debt Service Series 2008	13.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.86
Capital Projects Series 2008	1,514,776.38	0.00	76,685.90	368.65	1,438,459.13
Debt Service Series 2012A	40.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.45
Debt Service Series 2012B	4,777.78	0.00	3,074.63	0.71	1,703.86
Capital Projects Series 2012A	12.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.21
Debt Service 2013	4,513.06	0.00	0.00	1.14	4,514.20
Capital Projects 2014A	139.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	139.53
Capital Projects 2014B	2,963,252.49	0.00	45,577.26	739.23	2,918,414.46
Debt Service 2015	3,301,287.42	0.00	0.00	825.36	3,302,112.78
Capital Projects 2015	50,998,795.37	0.00	0.00	12,750.60	51,011,545.97
<b>TEXAS TERM/DAILY Fund</b>					
Capital Projects Series 2007	1,005,750.16	0.00	0.00	311.97	1,006,062.13
Capital Projects Series 2008	140.85	0.00	0.00	0.04	140.89
Capital Projects Series 2012A	464,346.99	0.00	0.00	144.03	464,491.02
Capital Projects Series 2014A	18,032,274.83	0.00	0.00	5,593.33	18,037,868.16
Capital Projects Series 2014B	9,849,463.97	0.00	0.00	3,055.15	9,852,519.12
Debt Service 2015	1,886,868.81	0.00	0.00	585.28	1,887,454.09
Capital Projects 2015	29,148,639.47	0.00	0.00	9,041.46	29,157,680.93

ACCOUNT TYPE	AVG. RATE OF RETURN	CURRENT MONTH EARNINGS
TEXPOOL ACCOUNT INTEREST	0.30	\$43,711.27
LONE STAR ACCOUNT INTEREST	0.31	\$8,355.86
MBIA TEXAS CLASS ACCOUNT INTEREST	0.49	\$16,150.32
TEXSTAR ACCOUNT INTEREST	0.33	\$14,685.94
TEXAS TERM/DAILY ACCOUNT INTEREST	0.39	\$18,731.26
<b>TOTAL CURRENT MONTH EARNINGS</b>		<b>\$101,634.65</b>
<b>EARNINGS 9-01-15 THRU 1-31-16</b>		<b>\$238,634.79</b>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR EARNINGS</b>		<b>\$340,269.44</b>

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PURCHASE OF  
WHITE FLEET TRANSPORT VEHICLES**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the purchase of four (4) Ford Expeditions (Extended Length) from Helfman Ford in the amount of \$139,996.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

Bid #16-2015LN requested prices to purchase student and staff transport vehicles for the Transportation Department. These vehicles will be used to transport small groups of students to school events. These vehicles will carry eight passengers and have space for their cargo.

The Transportation Department worked with the Purchasing Department on bid specifications and award recommendation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

These vehicles will be used in student and staff transfer operations of the Transportation Department.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer  
Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Mike Jones, Director of Transportation  
Michele Leach, RTSBA, Purchasing & Materials Manager

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent



16-2016LN White Fleet Transport Vehicles

Bid Tabulation

Vendor	QTY	Ford Expedition XL EL	Extended Price	Delivery Date
<b>Helfman Ford</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>\$34,999.00</b>	<b>\$139,996.00</b>	<b>May 2016</b>
Silsbee Ford	4	\$35,509.00	\$142,036.00	June 2016
Sterling McCall Ford	4	\$37,175.00	\$148,700.00	April 2016
Lone Star Ford	4	\$45,744.00	\$182,976.00	April 2016

**CONSIDER ACCEPTANCE OF AWARD OF MERIT IN PURCHASING OPERATIONS**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees accept the District’s Award of Merit in Purchasing Operations with a special “Recognized” status from the Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO).

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The Lamar CISD Purchasing Department recently received this prestigious award with a special Recognized Status at the TASBO Annual Convention in Dallas on March 1, 2016.

In determining the Award of Merit, TASBO reviewed various procedures and practices including: organization, policies and procedures, contract operations, staff training and certification, use of technology, communication and management of co-operative programs, and where applicable, p-card systems and warehousing. Each application was reviewed by two independent reviewers.

The special “Recognized Status” can only be achieved by Purchasing Departments led by a Purchasing Manager or Director with 10 or more years of service. In addition to experience, the Recognized Status focuses on how the Department uses training, technology and communication to achieve the highest levels of support to their internal customers and vendors.

TASBO is one of the state and province affiliates of the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO Intl.) which serves members from the United States, Canada, and more than 20 other nations.

Established in 1946, TASBO began as a forum for exchanging ideas and sharing information about school business operations in Texas. In the early years, TASBO was operated by volunteers throughout the state, but as the Association’s membership and services grew, a center of operations was founded in Austin in 1986.

Currently, TASBO has approximately 6,400 members and 29 regional affiliates, representing more than 850 public school districts in Texas.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer  
Michele Leach, RTSBA, Purchasing & Materials Manager

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DONATIONS TO THE DISTRICT**

**RECOMMEDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve donations to the District.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

Policy CDC (Local) states that the Board of Trustees must approve any donation with a value in excess of \$2,500.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Austin Elementary PTA donated \$17,364.95 to purchase a full color, digital marquee at Stephen F. Austin Elementary School.

Fit America sponsored by Memorial Herman Community Benefit Corporation donated \$25,000 to purchase indoor and outdoor fitness equipment, curriculum and lesson planning materials at Bowie Elementary School.

George Bush Presidential Library Foundation donated \$2,907 to provide reimbursement for bus funding for Hutchison Elementary School.

Meyer PTO donated \$4,500 to be used for educational field trips for Meyer Elementary School.

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING  
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESSIONALS' WEEK**

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution proclaiming April 25 – 29, 2016 as Educational Administrative Professionals' Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE**

April 25 – 29, 2016 is proclaimed as the National Administrative Professionals' Week. Educational Administrative Professionals are valuable members of educational teams in schools and contribute in many ways beyond their traditional function as an administrative assistant. Their assistance is invaluable in the daily activities of a school campus and the administrative operations of Lamar CISD.

Educational administrative professionals provide support for students and staff and are charged with providing accurate record keeping services which is highly important in an educational environment.

Educational administrative professionals serve as trusted communicators with parents and community members and their connection to the community fosters positive public relations for the District.

Submitted by: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

Approved by:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## Resolution

WHEREAS, **administrative professionals** are valuable members of educational teams in schools and their administrative operations; and

WHEREAS, educational **administrative professionals** contribute in many ways beyond their most recognizable function as an administrative assistant; and

WHEREAS, their assistance is particularly important in the daily activities and operations of a school district; and

WHEREAS, **administrative professionals** serve our educational community by providing support for students and staff; and

WHEREAS, educational **administrative professionals** assist school and District personnel as trusted communicators with parents and community members; and

WHEREAS, their connection to the community aids in communication and positive public relations within the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District declares the week of April 25 – 29, 2016 as **Educational Administrative Professionals' Week**, and encourages members of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District staff and community to express appreciation to our **educational administrative professionals**.

Adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016.

---

Kathryn Kaminski, President

---

Anna Gonzales, Secretary

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION  
PROCLAIMING LIBRARIANS' WEEK**

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution proclaiming the week of April 10 – 16, 2016 as Librarians' Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE**

Librarians are valuable members of the education team in Lamar CISD schools. Campus librarians contribute to the education of all students in many ways that extend beyond their most recognizable function as the resource director for each campus.

School librarians serve as instructors for early literature appreciation and share their knowledge of literature as an important learning tool.

School librarians provide information about additional instructional resources for teachers and students. Their assistance is especially important as students learn the research process as part of the learning process.

School librarians are also important resource persons in curriculum development, textbook selection and reviewing instructional materials. Their knowledge of instructional technology and educational programs serves as an additional resource for students and staff.

Submitted by: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## Resolution

WHEREAS, **school librarians** play a critical role in the education process through involvement in reading and research; and

WHEREAS; **school librarians** serve as an instructor for early literature appreciation and share a unique knowledge of literature as a way to learn and as a recreational pastime; and

WHEREAS, **school librarians** serve as a resource director for each campus, as well as provide instructional support for teachers and students; and

WHEREAS, **school librarians** teach students to use research as an extension of the learning process that will help students throughout their educational career; and

WHEREAS, **school librarians** play an important role in curriculum development, textbook selection and review of instructional materials; and

WHEREAS, **school librarians** maintain a knowledge of instructional technology and educational programs that serve as a resource to students and staff;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District declares the week of April 10 – 16, 2016 as **Librarians' Week**, and encourages all members of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District staff and community to express appreciation to our school librarians.

Adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016.

---

Kathryn Kaminski, President

---

Anna Gonzales, Secretary

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING  
PUBLIC SCHOOL VOLUNTEER APPRECIATION WEEK**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution proclaiming the week of April 18 – 22, 2016 as Public School Volunteer Appreciation Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

Parent and family involvement in children's lives is critical to their success as children and adults. Volunteering is one of the most important aspects of parent involvement in the public school setting.

Volunteers are invaluable to our schools, teachers and students, by helping them greatly extend and increase their resources.

The goal of Public School Volunteer Appreciation Week is to call attention to value of the many volunteers in our public schools and to show appreciation for the service that they provide.

Submitted by: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

Recommended for Approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent



## Resolution

WHEREAS, parent and family involvement in children's lives is critical to their success as children and adults; and

WHEREAS, volunteering is one of the most important aspects of parent involvement; and

WHEREAS, volunteers are invaluable to our schools, teachers and students by greatly extending and increasing the District's resources; and

WHEREAS, the goal of Volunteer Appreciation Week is to bring a greater awareness and demonstrate appreciation for the many hours of labor provided by the volunteers in our schools;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOVED THAT the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District declares the week of April 18 – 22, 2016 to be **Public School Volunteer Appreciation Week** in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

Adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016 by the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Board of Trustees.

---

Kathryn Kaminski, President

---

Anna Gonzales, Secretary

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF REQUEST FOR 2016 HISTORIC SITE EXEMPTION  
QUALIFICATION FOR THE GEORGE RANCH HISTORICAL PARK**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve 2016 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for the George Ranch Historical Park.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Board of Trustees of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District has granted historical tax exemptions to the George Ranch Historical Park for the past several years. Historic site tax exemptions must be renewed on an annual basis.

In accordance with Board Policy CCG(LOCAL), the George Foundation has applied for a historical tax exemption for the taxes to be levied for the 2016-2017 school year.

TAXPAYER	LOCATION/ TYPE OF PROPERTY	PROPERTY VALUE	ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF TAX RELIEF
THE GEORGE FOUNDATION	THE GEORGE RANCH HISTORICAL PARK	\$12,644,995	\$175,771.75

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

Recommended for approval:

*Thomas Randle*  
Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

March 2, 2016

*Via email to kvacek@lcisd.org*

Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent  
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
3911 Avenue I  
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

**Re: 2016 Ad Valorem Tax Exemption Application for Historic  
Site Exemption – The George Ranch Historical Park**

Dear Dr. Randle:

Enclosed please find the 2016 Historic Site Exemption Application for  
The George Ranch Historical Park, along with an acreage description.

Thank you very much for your consideration in this matter, and should  
you have questions, please feel free to give me a call.

Very truly yours,

THE GEORGE FOUNDATION



Sandra G. Thompson  
Chief Financial Officer

Enclosure

cc: Roger Adamson, Chief Executive Officer



# Application for Historic or Archeological Site Property Tax Exemption

Property Tax  
**Form 50-122**

Fort Bend Central Appraisal District

281-344-8623

Appraisal District's Name

Phone (area code and number)

2801 B. F. Berry Blvd. Rosenberg, Texas 77471

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:** This application is for use in claiming property tax exemptions pursuant to Tax Code §11.24. You must furnish all information and documentation required by the application.

**APPLICATION DEADLINES:** You must file the completed application with all required documentation between January 1 and no later than April 30 of the year for which you are requesting an exemption.

**ANNUAL APPLICATION REQUIRED:** You must apply for this exemption each year you claim entitlement to the exemption.

### OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Pursuant to Tax Code §11.45, after considering this application and all relevant information, the chief appraiser may request additional information from you. You must provide the additional information within 30 days of the request or the application is denied. For good cause shown, the chief appraiser may extend the deadline for furnishing the additional information by written order for a single period not to exceed 15 days.

### STEP 1: State the Year for Which You are Seeking an Exemption

2016

State the year for which you are seeking an exemption

### STEP 2: Provide Name and Mailing Address of Property Owner and Identity of Person Preparing Application

The George Foundation

Name of Property Owner

310 Morton St., PMB Suite C

Mailing Address

Richmond, Texas 77469

City, State, ZIP Code

Phone (area code and number)

Property Owner is a(n) (check one):

individual    partnership    corporation    other (specify): Not-For-Profit, 501(c)(3) Tax Exempt Organization

Roger Adamson

Chief Executive Officer

Name of Person Preparing this Application

Title

Driver's License, Personal I.D. Certificate, or Social Security Number\*

If this application is for an exemption from ad valorem taxation of property owned by a charitable organization with a federal tax identification number, that number may be provided here in lieu of a driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security number: .....

74-6043368

\* Unless the applicant is a charitable organization with a federal tax identification number, the applicant's driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security account number is required. Pursuant to Tax Code Section 11.48(a), a driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security account number provided in an application for an exemption filed with a chief appraiser is confidential and not open to public inspection. The information may not be disclosed to anyone other than an employee of the appraisal office who appraises property, except as authorized by Tax Code Section 11.48(b). If the applicant is a charitable organization with a federal tax identification number, the applicant may provide the organization's federal tax identification number in lieu of a driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security account number.

### STEP 3: Describe the Property for Which You are Seeking an Exemption

The George Ranch Historical Park 10215 FM 762, Richmond, TX 77469

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

470.977 Acres - See Attached Detail

CAD #s R127514, R35055,

R46553,R33739,R386497

Legal Description (if known)

Appraisal District Account Number (if known)

**Step 4: List the Taxing Units that have Granted an Exemption Pursuant to Tax Code Section 11.24 and Attach Supporting Documentation**

Lamar Consolidated ISD

Fort Bend County

FOR EACH TAXING UNIT IDENTIFIED, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY THAT PROVIDES FOR AN EXEMPTION.

**STEP 5: Identify Official Historical and Archeological Designations and Attach Supporting Documentation**

Has the property been designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark under Chapter 442, Government Code, or a state archeological landmark under Chapter 191, Natural Resources Code, by the Texas Historical Commission?  Yes  No

IF YES, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING DESIGNATION.

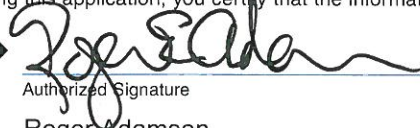
Has the property been designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to an ordinance or other law adopted by the governing body of the unit?  Yes  No

IF YES, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING DESIGNATION.

**STEP 6: Read, Sign, and Date**

By signing this application, you certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of your knowledge and belief.

sign here



Authorized Signature

Roger Adamson

Printed Name

03/02/2016

Date

If you make a false statement on this form, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Section 37.10, Penal Code.

The George Foundation  
 Attachment to Form 50-122  
 Application for Historic or Archeological Site Property Tax Exemption  
 2016

Step 3: Legal Description of Property	Account Number	CAD #
31.4220 Acres Peter Tal A-337	#0337-00-000-0011-901	R127514
65.4119 Acres John Jones A-41	#0041-00-000-0011-901	R33739
252.3200 Acres Wiley Martin A-56	#0056-00-000-0051-901	R35055
121.6150 Acres Wm Ryon A-368	#0368-00-000-0011-901	R46553
0.2081 Acres John Jones A-41	#0041-00-000-0012-901	R386497
<u>470.9770 Acres</u>		

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF REQUEST FOR 2016 HISTORIC SITE EXEMPTION  
QUALIFICATION FOR THE SIMONTON SCHOOL**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the 2016 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for the Simonton School.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District granted historical tax exemption to Simonton School last year. Osborne Photography currently occupies this building. Historic site tax exemptions must be renewed on an annual basis.

In accordance with Board Policy CCG (Local), the Simonton School has applied for a historical tax exemption for the taxes to be levied for the 2016-17 school year.

<b>TAXPAYER</b>	<b>LOCATION/TYPE OF PROPERTY</b>	<b>PROPERTY VALUE</b>	<b>ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF TAX RELIEF</b>
Simonton School	34935 FM 1093 Simonton, TX 77476	\$312,580	\$4,345.02

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

Recommended for approval:

*Thomas Randle*

Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent



# Application for Historic or Archeological Site Property Tax Exemption

Property Tax  
**Form 50-122**

Fort Bend Central Appraisal District

281-344-8623

Appraisal District's Name

Phone (area code and number)

2801 B F Terry Blvd. Rosenberg, TX 77471

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:** This application is for use in claiming property tax exemptions pursuant to Tax Code §11.24. You must furnish all information and documentation required by the application.

**APPLICATION DEADLINES:** You must file the completed application with all required documentation between January 1 and no later than April 30 of the year for which you are requesting an exemption.

**ANNUAL APPLICATION REQUIRED:** You must apply for this exemption each year you claim entitlement to the exemption.

### OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Pursuant to Tax Code §11.45, after considering this application and all relevant information, the chief appraiser may request additional information from you. You must provide the additional information within 30 days of the request or the application is denied. For good cause shown, the chief appraiser may extend the deadline for furnishing the additional information by written order for a single period not to exceed 15 days.

### STEP 1: State the Year for Which You are Seeking an Exemption

2016

State the year for which you are seeking an exemption

### STEP 2: Provide Name and Mailing Address of Property Owner and Identity of Person Preparing Application

PAULA K. REEDER

Name of Property Owner

34935 FM 1093 ; (PO Box 546)

Mailing Address

SIMONTON, TX 77476-0546

City, State, ZIP Code

Phone (area code and number)

Property Owner is a(n) (check one):

individual  partnership  corporation  other (specify):

PAULA REEDER

PROPERTY OWNER

06954316 (TDL#)

Name of Person Preparing this Application

Title

Driver's License, Personal I.D. Certificate, or Social Security Number\*

If this application is for an exemption from ad valorem taxation of property owned by a charitable organization with a federal tax identification number, that number may be provided here in lieu of a driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security number: .....

\* Unless the applicant is a charitable organization with a federal tax identification number, the applicant's driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security account number is required. Pursuant to Tax Code Section 11.48(a), a driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security account number provided in an application for an exemption filed with a chief appraiser is confidential and not open to public inspection. The information may not be disclosed to anyone other than an employee of the appraisal office who appraises property, except as authorized by Tax Code Section 11.48(b). If the applicant is a charitable organization with a federal tax identification number, the applicant may provide the organization's federal tax identification number in lieu of a driver's license number, personal identification certificate number, or social security account number.

### STEP 3: Describe the Property for Which You are Seeking an Exemption

SIMONTON SCHOOL

34935 FM 1093

SIMONTON, TX 77476-0546

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

0092 T WESTALL ACRES 1.3015

Legal Description (if known)

R-40143

Appraisal District Account Number (if known)



**Step 4: List the Taxing Units that have Granted an Exemption Pursuant to Tax Code Section 11.24 and Attach Supporting Documentation**

LCISD FT. BEND COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT  
FT. BEND COUNTY GENERAL FUND

FOR EACH TAXING UNIT IDENTIFIED, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY THAT PROVIDES FOR AN EXEMPTION.

**STEP 5: Identify Official Historical and Archeological Designations and Attach Supporting Documentation**

Has the property been designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark under Chapter 442, Government Code, or a state archeological landmark under Chapter 191, Natural Resources Code, by the Texas Historical Commission? .....  Yes  No

**IF YES, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING DESIGNATION.**

Has the property been designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to an ordinance or other law adopted by the governing body of the unit? .....  Yes  No

**IF YES, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING DESIGNATION.**

**STEP 6: Read, Sign, and Date**

By signing this application, you certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of your knowledge and belief.

**sign here**  \_\_\_\_\_ Date 2/12/2016  
Authorized Signature  
PAULA REEDER  
Printed Name

If you make a false statement on this form, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Section 37.10, Penal Code.

**CONSIDER APPROVAL FOR PURCHASE OF GREENHOUSES FOR AQUAPONICS  
PROGRAM AT LAMAR CONSOLIDATED HIGH SCHOOL**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve BWI Companies, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) greenhouses to be constructed at Lamar Consolidated High School for an aquaponics program in the amount of \$89,789.96.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The aquaponics program at LCHS will require the construction of two (2) 24' x 48' greenhouses. The greenhouses will be constructed by Lamar CISD Maintenance staff and LCHS students under the direction of LCHS Assistant Principal David Squires and LCHS Agriculture instructor Kevin Parker. The greenhouses will be shipped in kits to LCHS and will be constructed over a prepared foundation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

CSP 17-2016ML requested that vendors supply pricing on two (2) greenhouse units that measure 24'x48' and meet all necessary specifications required for a successful aquaponics program. The intent of the administration is to use federal funds to complete this project. All new federal compliance procurement guidelines as per the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) were applied. Items listed in the tabulation and marked with zero (0) points are aligned with the specific requirements for procuring goods using federal funds.

The Purchasing Department, Maintenance and Operations Department and LCHS staff evaluated submissions based on a nine (9) criteria rubric. After evaluation of the firms who responded, it is the recommendation to award the purchase of the greenhouses to BWI Company, Inc.

Submitted by: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer  
Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator  
Michele Leach, RTSBA, Purchasing & Materials Manager

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

Vendor	Purchase Price	Purchase Price 25 Points Max	Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services 5 Points Max	Quality of vendor's goods or services 30 Points Max	Extent to which the goods or services meet the District's needs 20 Points Max	Vendor's past relationship with the District 5 Points Max	Long-Term cost to the District to acquire the vendor's goods or services 15 Points Max	The impact on the ability of the District to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses 0 Points	Vendor's principal place of business is in the State of Texas, or employs 500 people in this state 0 Points Max	Ability to service our accounts with proper staff and insurance requirements 0 Points Max	Total Score	Firm's Ranking Order
BWI Companies, Inc	\$ 89,789.76	25.00	5.00	24.50	18.00	4.00	8.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	85.25	1
Clearspan Fabric Structures International, Inc	\$ 98,531.27	22.78	5.00	20.50	17.50	4.00	11.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.78	2
International Greenhouse Company	\$ 97,156.00	23.10	5.00	16.50	16.00	4.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	79.60	3
Gothic Arch Greenhouses	<b>No Bid</b>											

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT CONTRACT  
FOR HUGGINS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve VLK Architects for the design of the Huggins Elementary renovations and allow the Superintendent to begin contract negotiations.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

At the February 18, 2016 Regular Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees authorized the administration to proceed with this project at Huggins Elementary to improve the parking and the Parent Drop off areas. The administration recommends that contract negotiations begin immediately with VLK Architects. This project will be funded with 2011 Available Bond Funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Upon approval VLK Architects will begin the design process for the renovations to Huggins Elementary.

Submitted by: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT CONTRACT FOR THE  
AQUAPONICS LAB AT LAMAR CONSOLIDATED HIGH SCHOOL**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Hartfiel Architecture and Design for the design of the new Aquaponics Lab located at Lamar Consolidated High School and allow the Superintendent to begin contract negotiations.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The new Aquaponics Lab will consist of two greenhouse buildings with concrete slabs. Hartfiel Architecture and Design will design, submit drawing for permits and monitor the construction process. This contract will include Structural Engineering, MEP Engineering, Construction documents and Construction Administration. Funding for this portion of the project will be through general funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Upon approval Hartfiel Architecture and Design will begin the design process for the Aquaponics Lab.

Submitted by: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES  
FOR THE HUGGINS ELEMENTARY RENOVATIONS**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Kelly R. Kaluza & Associates, Inc. for a partial topographic survey at Huggins Elementary in the amount of \$8,560.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

The partial topographic survey is a professional service that the District must contract directly. Funding for this project are through the 2011 Available Bond Funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The partial topographic survey identify the contours of the ground and existing features on the Huggins Elementary site. These reports are crucial in the design and construction of the Huggins Elementary renovations.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**KELLY R. KALUZA & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

**Consulting Engineers & Surveyors**  
Texas Registered Engineering Firm No. F-1339  
Texas Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10010000  
3014 Avenue I, Rosenberg, Texas 77471  
(281) 341-0808 ■ FAX (281) 341-6333

March 1, 2016

Mr. Kevin McKeever  
Lamar C.I.S.D.  
3911 Avenue I  
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

**RE: Surveying Proposal for Partial Topographic Survey at Huggins Elementary School 18.98 Acre Site, City of Fulshear, Fort Bend County, Texas**

Dear Mr. McKeever:

We propose to render professional surveying services in connection with the above referenced project (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"). It is our understanding that you will furnish us with full information as to your requirements of land use, including any special services needed, and also to make available pertinent existing data.

Kelly R. Kaluza & Associates, Inc. proposes to provide the necessary surveying services to complete the project in accordance with the following scope of work:

**Scope of Work**

- I. Huggins Elementary Driveway and Parking Lot Addition Partial Topographic Survey**  
Research in the County Clerk's Office to obtain Deed Record descriptions of the tract to be surveyed and the adjoining tracts of partial topographic survey area; Office calculations necessary to check location of the boundary lines in relation to features found during the course of the partial topographic survey; Tie elevations to mean sea level datum; Establish temporary benchmark on site; Obtain elevation onsite on 50 foot grid system; Location of existing buildings, parking areas, power lines, and existing improvements; Obtain elevations and cross-section of existing drainage swales and roadway adjoining the property; Location of utilities adjacent to site; Show approximate location of underground utilities from available record drawings from the City and School District; Preparation of plat showing topographic information; Provide owner electronic file of site plan in AutoCAD 2015 format; and Furnish Owner five (5) copies of topographic survey.

**Estimated Fee for Huggins Elementary  
Topographic Work = \$ 8,560.00**

It is understood the owner will furnish a copy of each deed and record drawings for the property to be surveyed prior to commencement of work.

The work on the topographic survey can commence within ten (10) days of the receipt of a copy of this proposal signed by an officer and receipt of record drawings provided by the owner, but completion will depend on the Architect's requirements and scheduling.

Mr. Kevin McKeever  
Lamar C.I.S.D.  
March 1, 2015  
Page Two (2)

Total surveying fees for completion of all work described in the foregoing pages are **not to exceed** the specified amount, provided the Owner does not make major changes and/or additions to the design work. Any additional services will be billed at the hourly rates as shown on the attached Exhibit "A". Billings for services rendered will be made monthly, and payment is requested within fifteen (15) days from receipt of invoice. Unless special arrangements are made, a finance charge of 1.5% per month will be added to unpaid balances more than thirty (30) days old.

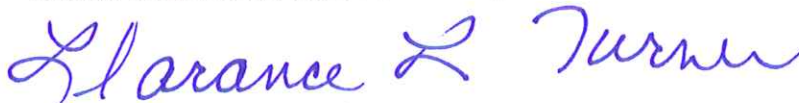
Kelly R. Kaluza & Associates, Inc. makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to its services, including preparation of plans and specifications, cost estimates, surveys, or professional advice, except that they are prepared, issued, and performed in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering and surveying practices. Owner agrees that the liability of Kelly R. Kaluza & Associates, Inc. for any negligence, error, or omission in connection with the services provided shall not exceed the total compensation for said services. Additionally, it is the desire of our firm to comply with other applicable Federal, State, and local laws during the execution of this contract.

This proposal and Exhibit "A" attached represent the entire understanding between you and this firm in respect to the Project, and may only be modified in writing signed by both of us. If this proposal satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of the arrangement between us, we would appreciate you signing this proposal in the space provided below and returning the signed copy to us.

Thank you for this opportunity to be of assistance to you. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Cordially,

KELLY R. KALUZA & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Clarence L. Turner, R.P.L.S.  
President

LLT/lao

Attachment

\_\_\_\_\_  
Accepted - Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



*Exhibit "A"*

**SCHEDULE OF HOURLY CHARGES BY PERSONNEL CLASSIFICATION**  
Effective June, 2013

**KELLY R. KALUZA & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
**CONSULTING ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS, AND PLANNERS**

The charges for professional Engineering, Surveying, and Drafting services are based on the following daily or hourly rates:

**ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, AND DRAFTING**

Principal.....	\$ 175.00/Hour
Sr. Project Manager.....	\$ 150.00/Hour
Project Manager.....	\$ 145.00/Hour
Survey Manager.....	\$ 140.00/Hour
Project Engineer.....	\$ 110.00/Hour
Project Surveyor.....	\$ 90.00/Hour
Sr. Designer.....	\$ 90.00/Hour
Designer.....	\$ 80.00/Hour
CAD Technician.....	\$ 70.00/Hour
Contract Coordinator.....	\$ 65.00/Hour
Secretarial.....	\$ 60.00/Hour
Field Party (2 Men).....	\$ 120.00/Hour
Field Party (3 Men).....	\$ 140.00/Hour
Field Party (4 Men).....	\$ 150.00/Hour
Construction Observation.....	\$ 750.00/Day

**ADDITIONAL EXPENSES**

1. Reproduction Work - At prevailing commercial rate.
2. Field Note Descriptions - \$70.00/Set.
3. ATV Rental - \$115.00/Day.
4. Other Consultants - At cost plus 10% for handling.
5. All Other Expenses - At cost plus 10% for handling.
6. Global Positioning System (GPS) Surveying an additional charge of \$25.00 per hour will be charged for equipment.

**Charges are due and payable within thirty (30) days after receipt of invoice.  
Interest will be charged at the rate of 1.5% per month for late payments.**

**KELLY R. KALUZA & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
*Consulting Engineers & Surveyors*  
Engineering Firm No. F-1339 Surveying Firm No. 10010000  
3014 Avenue I, Rosenberg, Texas 77471  
Phone: (281) 341-0808  
Fax: (281) 341-6333

*Rates Subject to Change*

06/13

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES  
FOR THE NEW SUPPORT SERVICES FACILITY**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Charlie Kalkomey Surveying, Inc. A Jones & Carter Company for the boundary survey, partial topographic survey, and platting for the new Support Services Facility in the amount of \$17,000.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

The boundary survey, partial topographic survey, and platting is a professional service that the District must contract directly. These funds were allocated within the 2014 Bond Budget.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The boundary survey will identify the boundary lines of the site and the partial topographic survey identify the contours of the ground and existing features on the approximately 21.13 acre lot. Then the site will need to be platted. These reports are crucial in the design and construction of the new Support Services.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CHARLIE KALKOMEY SURVEYING, INC.  
A JONES & CARTER COMPANY**

6415 READING ROAD  
ROSENBERG, TEXAS 77471  
281 342-2033

Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 10046104

March 7, 2016

Mr. Kevin McKeever  
[mckeever@lcisd.org](mailto:mckeever@lcisd.org)

Re: Cost Estimate and Contract  
Survey services on approximately 21.13 acres near Wessendorff Middle School  
J. W. Moore Survey, Abstract 61  
City of Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas

Mr. McKeever,

Thank you for considering this proposal for surveying services of the above referenced site. It is our understanding the District is considering plans to develop an approximate 18.17 acre tract and an approximate 2.89 acre tract and requires a boundary survey and a partial topographic survey of the two (2) tracts. Additionally the District will need to submit and finalize a recorded plat through the City of Rosenberg for development. These tracts are already owned by the District and are north of the current Wessendorff Middle School site.

**Scope of Services**

**I. Boundary Survey**

We will perform an on-the-ground boundary survey of the site. We will also identify fences and/or objects which may be over the boundary lines of the site. The survey will comply with current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors standards for a Category 1A survey (see Item IV). Boundary surveying services include a complete survey of the subject tract, replacing missing corner monuments, calculations, a plat of the survey, and a current metes & bounds description.

**II. Topographic Survey**

A. We will perform a topographic survey of the 2.89 acre tract. Based on the general uniformity of this tract we will obtain vertical data on a 100-foot grid interval in the open areas and on a 50-foot grid interval along Lane Drive, including full cross-sections of Lane Drive. We will locate utilities along Lane Drive based on visible evidence and records from the City of Rosenberg. We will also establish a benchmark on this tract for future use by the District.

- B. We will perform a partial topographic survey of the 18.17 acre tract. Due to dense vegetation and the tract being heavily wooded we will limit vertical data to various intervals along the perimeter of the 18.17 acre tract as we are able to obtain without performing significant clearing of the site. We will also obtain vertical data of the drainage ditch along the east side of this tract by cross-sections at 100-foot intervals, including any storm water drainage structures.
- C. The topographic information will be finalized in a standard electronic DWG file in AutoCAD format deliverable to the District's engineer.

**III. Additional Services**

Based on preliminary research, the proposed intersection of Reading Road and Lane Drive appears to be opposite the northwest corner of the 2.89 acre tract. We will coordinate with the City of Rosenberg and perform an on-the-ground boundary survey of the tract on the west side of Lane Drive. The purpose of this boundary survey will be to identify as close as possible the exact location of the future intersection and depict it on the survey plat. Additionally we will coordinate with the City of Rosenberg to determine the location of any proposed setback lines, utility easements, and any other items the City may require for the future development of these tracts.

**IV. Title Research**

We will obtain title reports on both the 2.89 acre tract and the 18.17 acre tract. The purpose of these title reports will be to research any recorded easements or other matters of record which affect these tracts. This service will be contracted through Texas Abstract Services and will be included in our total fee.

**V. Platting Services**

We will prepare and submit through the City of Rosenberg a plat for development of the two tracts into a single large reserve. This includes all fieldwork, drafting and related office work to have the development plat of the tract submitted to the City of Rosenberg and ultimately filed for record at the County Clerk's office. This portion of our fee also includes the various related fees and costs payable to others during the process of platting. This includes submittal fees to the City of Rosenberg, recording fees for Fort Bend County, charges for certified copies of County tax certificates, and charges for a current platting letter from a title company in a format acceptable to the City of Rosenberg.

\*Please note these services do not include any drainage or engineering design and/or calculations.

**Project Fee**

The combined fee for these services is \$17,000.00.

This contract is subject to the terms of the attached General Conditions Agreement.

Again, thank you for considering this proposal. If these terms are agreeable, please indicate by signing in the space provided below and returning this contract. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,



Chris D. Kalkomey  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5869

CDK/mon  
E:\Surveying\proposals\LCISD 20AC\_WESSENDORFF\_revised.doc  
Enclosure

\_\_\_\_\_  
Accepted By: (Signature)  
(Party liable for payment)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Printed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT  
JONES & CARTER, INC.  
(SURVEYING)

**AUTHORIZATION FOR WORK TO PROCEED**

Signing of this PROPOSAL/AGREEMENT for services shall be authorization by the CLIENT for Jones & Carter, Inc. (JC) to proceed with the work, unless stated otherwise in the AGREEMENT.

**STANDARD OF PRACTICE**

Services performed by JC under this AGREEMENT will be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the surveying profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this AGREEMENT, or in any report, opinion, document, etc., prepared by JC.

**BILLING AND PAYMENT**

The CLIENT, recognizing that timely payment is a material part of the consideration of this AGREEMENT, shall pay JC for services performed in accordance with the rates and charges set forth herein. Invoices shall be submitted by JC on a monthly basis and the full amount shall be due and payable to JC upon receipt. If the CLIENT objects to all or any portion of an invoice, the CLIENT shall notify JC in writing within seven (7) calendar days of the invoice date and pay that portion of the invoice not in dispute.

The CLIENT shall pay an additional charge of 0.75% of the invoiced amount per month for any payment received by JC more than thirty (30) days from receipt of the invoice, excepting any portion of the invoiced amount in dispute and resolved in favor of the CLIENT. Payment thereafter shall be first applied to accrued interest and then to the principal unpaid amount.

**OWNERSHIP/REUSE OF DOCUMENTS**

All documents, including original drawings, field notes, and data provided or furnished by JC pursuant to this AGREEMENT are instruments of service in respect to the Project and JC shall retain ownership and property interest therein whether or not the project is completed. The CLIENT may make and retain copies for the use of the Project by the CLIENT and others; however, such documents are not intended or suitable for reuse by the CLIENT or others on extensions of the Project or on any other Project. Any such reuse without written approval or adaptation by JC for the specific purpose intended shall be at the CLIENT'S sole risk and without liability to JC, and the CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless JC from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

**INSURANCE**

JC agrees to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance to cover all of its own personnel engaged in performing services for the CLIENT under this AGREEMENT.

**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

*JC agrees to carry out and perform the services herein agreed to in a professional and competent manner. The CLIENT agrees that JC shall not be liable for error, omission, or breach of warranty (either expressed or implied) in the preparation of drawings, preparation of surveys, or the performance of any other services in connection with any assignment for which specific authorization is given by CLIENT under this agreement, except to the extent that he fails to exercise the usual degree of care and judgment of an ordinarily prudent surveyor in the same or similar circumstances or conditions.*

*In order for the CLIENT to obtain the benefit of a fee which includes a lesser allowance for risk funding, the CLIENT agrees to limit JC's liability arising from JC's professional acts, errors or omissions, such that the total aggregate liability of JC shall not exceed JC's total fee for the services rendered on this project.*

**INDEMNIFICATION**

JC agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the CLIENT harmless from any damage, liability, or cost (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by JC's negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional services under this AGREEMENT including anyone for whom JC is legally liable.

The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold JC harmless from any damage, liability, or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by the CLIENT'S negligent acts, errors, or omissions and those of his or her contractors, subcontractors or consultants, or anyone for whom the CLIENT is legally liable, and arising from the Project that is the subject of this AGREEMENT.

JC is not obligated to indemnify the CLIENT in any manner whatsoever for the CLIENT'S own negligence.

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

*The CLIENT shall not be liable to JC and JC shall not be liable to the CLIENT for any consequential damages incurred by either due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of this fault, or whether it was committed by the CLIENT or JC employees, agents, or subcontractors. Consequential Damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.*

**TERMINATION**

This AGREEMENT may be terminated with or without cause at any time prior to completion of JC's services either by the CLIENT or by JC, upon seven (7) days written notice to the other at the address of record. Termination shall release each part from all obligation of this AGREEMENT except compensation payable to JC for services rendered prior to Termination. Compensation payable at termination shall include payment for services rendered and costs incurred up to the termination date in accordance with JC's currently effective hourly rate schedule and direct expense reimbursement policy.

**SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

CLIENT and JC each binds himself, and his partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of this AGREEMENT and to partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this AGREEMENT. Neither CLIENT nor JC shall assign, sublet, or transfer his interest in this AGREEMENT, without written consent of the other. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as giving any rights or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the CLIENT and JC.

**SEVERABILITY**

Any provision or part of the AGREEMENT held to be void or unenforceable under any law or regulation shall be deemed stricken and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the CLIENT and JC, who agree that the AGREEMENT shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The amount of an excise, VAT, gross receipts, or sales tax that may be imposed shall be added to the compensation as stated in the proposal.

**CONTROLLING LAW**

This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT  
FOR THE NEW SUPPORT SERVICES FACILITY**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Terracon, Inc. for the phase I environmental site assessment for the new Support Services Facility in the amount of \$2,450.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

The phase I environmental site assessment is a professional service that the District must contract directly. These funds were allocated within the 2014 Bond Budget.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The phase I environmental site assessment will generate reports that identify recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site. These reports are crucial in the design and construction of the new Support Services Facility.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

February 29, 2016



Mr. Dustin Fredrickson  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
4907 Avenue I  
Rosenberg, TX 77471

Telephone: (832) 808.3259  
E-mail: dustin.fredrickson@vanir-ricegardner.com

RE: Proposal for a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment  
Proposed Support Services Center  
NEQ Mustang Avenue & Lane Drive  
Rosenberg, TX 77471  
Terracon Proposal No. P92167215

Dear Mr. Fredrickson:

Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) appreciates the opportunity to submit this proposal to Lamar Consolidated ISD (client) to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the above-referenced site. We understand the site is an approximate 20-acre tract of undeveloped, mostly wooded land located near the northeast corner of Mustang Avenue and Lane Drive in Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas. The site is located to the adjacent north of the existing Wessendorff Middle School.

Scope of Services (see Section 2.0 of attached proposal detail)	Phase I ESA consistent with ASTM E1527-13 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Chain of Title/Environmental Lien Search is not included in this fee</li><li>■ Additional non-scope items: Cultural Resources Inquiry</li></ul>
Schedule (see Section 2.4 of attached proposal detail)	15 business days
Compensation (see Section 3.0 of attached proposal detail)	Lump sum of \$2,450

If this proposal meets with your approval, work may be initiated by returning a fully executed copy of the attached Agreement for Services and User Questionnaire attached to this proposal to our Houston office. **Please provide site contact information with the signed agreement.** The terms, conditions, and limitations stated in the Agreement for Services and sections of this proposal incorporated therein, shall constitute the exclusive terms and conditions and services to be performed for this project.

Terracon Consultants, Inc. 11555 Clay Rd Ste 100 Houston, TX 77043-1239  
P 713-690-8989 F 713-690-8787 terracon.com



**Proposal for Phase I Environmental Site Assessment**

Proposed Support Services Center ■ Rosenberg, TX

February 29, 2016 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P92167215



We appreciate the opportunity to provide this proposal and look forward to working with you on this project. If you have any questions or comments regarding this proposal or require additional services, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

**Terracon Consultants, Inc.**

A blue ink signature of Thomas R. Martens, consisting of stylized, overlapping letters.

Thomas R. Martens  
Senior Principal

A blue ink signature of Christina Rosilez, featuring a large, prominent initial "C" and a long, sweeping tail.

Christina Rosilez  
ESA Group Manager

Attachments: ASTM E1527-13 User Questionnaire  
Detailed Scope of Services  
Agreement for Services

**ASTM E1527-13 USER QUESTIONNAIRE**

**Proposal No: P92167215**

**In order to qualify for one of the Landowner Liability Protections (LLPs) offered by the Small Business Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act of 2001 (the “Brownfields Amendments”), the user must respond to the following questions. Failure to provide this information to the environmental professional may result in significant data gaps, which may limit our ability to identify recognized environmental conditions resulting in a determination that “all appropriate inquiry” is not complete. This form represents a type of interview and as such, the user has an obligation to answer all questions in good faith, to the extent of their actual knowledge.**

Site Name: Proposed Support Services Center

Site Address: NEQ Mustang Avenue & Lane Drive, Rosenberg, TX

1) Did a search of recorded land title records (or judicial records where appropriate) identify any environmental liens filed or recorded against the property under federal, tribal, state, or local law (40 CFR 312.25)?  No  Yes If yes, please explain.

2) Did a search of recorded land title records (or judicial records where appropriate) identify any activity and use limitations (AULs), such as engineering controls, land use restrictions, or institutional controls that are in place at the property and/or have been filed or recorded against the property under federal, tribal, state, or local law (40 CFR 312.26)?  No  Yes If yes, please explain.

3) Do you have any specialized knowledge or experience related to the site or nearby properties? For example, are you involved in the same line of business as the current or former occupants of the site or an adjoining property so that you would have specialized knowledge of the chemicals and processes used by this type of business (40 CFR 312-28)?  No  Yes If yes, please explain.

4) Do you have actual knowledge of a lower purchase price because contamination is known or believed to be present at the site (40 CFR 312.29)?  No  Yes

5) Are you aware of commonly known or reasonably ascertainable information about the site that would help the environmental professional to identify conditions indicative of releases or threatened releases (40 CFR 312.30)?  No  Yes If yes, please explain.

6) Based on your knowledge and experience related to the site, are there any obvious indicators that point to the presence or likely presence of contamination at the site (40 CFR 312.31)?  No  Yes If yes, please explain.

Please return this form with the signed and completed Agreement for Services.

**Responsive ■ Resourceful ■ Reliable**

**ASTM E1527-13 USER QUESTIONNAIRE**

**Proposal No: P92167215**

**Request for Information and Documentation**

In addition to the specific questions outlined above, the user is requested to provide the following information and documentation, as available. ASTM requires that this information, if available, be provided to the environmental professional prior to the site visit.

Item Supplied "X"	Not Applicable, Not Available or Not Known "X"	Item Requested (See Proposal)	Contacts/Comments or Indicate Attachment
		Point of Contact for Access	Name/Phone:
		Current Site Owner	Name/Phone:
		Current Facility Operator	Name/Phone:
		Contacts for Prior Owners	Name/Phone:
		Contacts for Prior Occupants	Name/Phone:
		Access Restrictions	
		Notification of Special Requirements Regarding Confidentiality	
		Legal Description and Diagram / Survey of Site	
		Chain of Title with Grantor/Grantee Summary (back to 1940 or first developed use)	
		Reasons for Conducting ESA	

Please return this form with the signed and completed Agreement for Services.

Responsive ■ Resourceful ■ Reliable

**ASTM E1527-13 USER QUESTIONNAIRE**

**Proposal No: P92167215**

**Helpful Documents Checklist**

Pursuant to ASTM E1527-13 § 10.8, do you know whether any of the following documents exist related to the subject property and, if so, whether copies can and will be provided to the environmental professional? Check all that apply.

- Environmental site assessment reports
- Environmental compliance audit reports
- Geotechnical studies
- Reports regarding hydrogeologic conditions on the property or surrounding area
- Registrations for above or underground storage tanks
- Notices or other correspondence from any governmental agency relating to past or current violations of environmental laws with respect to the property or relating to environmental liens encumbering the property
- Registrations for underground injection systems
- Environmental permits/plans, solid waste permits, hazardous waste disposal permits, wastewater permits, NPDES permits, underground injection permits, SPCC plans

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Authorized Client Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Please return this form with the signed and completed Agreement for Services.

Responsive ■ Resourceful ■ Reliable

## DETAILED SCOPE OF SERVICES

### 1.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

We understand the site is an approximate 20-acre tract of undeveloped, mostly wooded land located near the northeast corner of Mustang Avenue and Lane Drive in Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas. The site is located to the adjacent north of the existing Wessendorff Middle School. If this is not accurate, or if you have additional useful information, please inform us as soon as possible.

### 2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

#### 2.1. Base Phase I ESA Services

The ESA will be performed consistent with the procedures included in ASTM E1527-13, *Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Assessment Process*. The purpose of this ESA is to assist the client in developing information to identify recognized environmental conditions (RECs - as defined below) in connection with the site as reflected by the scope of this proposal. If modifications to the scope of services are required, please contact us to discuss proposal revisions.

#### Physical Setting

The physical setting for the site will be described based on a review of the applicable USGS topographic quadrangle map, USDA soil survey, and selected geologic reference information.

#### Historical Use Information

A review of selected historical sources, where reasonably ascertainable and readily available, will be conducted in an attempt to document obvious past land use of the site and adjoining properties back to 1940 or when the site was initially developed, whichever is earlier. The following selected references, depending on applicability and likely usefulness, will be reviewed for the site.

- Historical topographic maps
- Aerial photographs (approximate 10 to 15 year intervals)
- City directories (approximate 5 year intervals)
- Fire (Sanborn) insurance maps

## Proposal for Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

Proposed Support Services Center ■ Rosenberg, TX

February 29, 2016 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P92167215



- Property tax file information
- Site title search information, if provided by client
- Environmental liens, if provided by client
- Building department records
- Zoning records
- Prior environmental reports, permits and registrations; or geotechnical reports, if provided by the client

Pursuant to ASTM E1527-13, the client should engage a title company or title professional to undertake a review of reasonably ascertainable recorded land title records and lien records for environmental liens currently recorded against or relating to the site. If the client is unable to provide land title records or environmental lien information, an abstract firm may be contracted by Terracon to develop a chain of title from a review of land title records for an additional fee. Documentation of environmental liens, if recorded, will be provided with the chain of title. Note, however, unless specifically requested within three days of project commencement, Terracon will rely on the client to provide land title records. **If land title records or environmental lien information are not provided for review in a timely manner, Terracon may conclude that the absence of records represents a data gap, which must be evaluated and documented in the final report.**

The client and the current owner or their representative will be interviewed to provide information regarding past uses of the site and information pertaining to the use of hazardous substances and petroleum products on the site. Additionally, a reasonable attempt will be made to interview past owners, operators, and occupants of the site to the extent that they are identified within the scope of the ESA and are likely to have material information that is not duplicative of information already obtained through the assessment process.

### REC Definition

Recognized environmental conditions are defined by ASTM E1527-13 as “the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products in, on, or at a property: 1) due to any release to the environment, 2) under conditions indicative of a release to the environment, or 3) under conditions that pose a material threat of a future release to the environment. *De minimis* conditions are not recognized environmental conditions.”

### Regulatory Records Review

Consistent with ASTM E1527-13, outlined below are the following federal, state, and tribal databases, where applicable are typically reviewed for indications of RECs, and the approximate minimum search distance of the review from the nearest property boundary. A

**Proposal for Phase I Environmental Site Assessment**

Proposed Support Services Center ■ Rosenberg, TX

February 29, 2016 ■ Terracon Proposal No. P92167215



database firm will be subcontracted to access governmental records used in this portion of the assessment. Additional federal, state, and local databases may be reviewed if provided by the database firm. Determining the location of unmapped facilities is beyond the scope of this assessment.

Governmental Records	Search Distance
Federal NPL Site List	1.0 mile
Federal NPL (Delisted) Site List	0.5 mile
Federal CERCLIS Site List	0.5 mile
Federal CERCLIS NFRAP Site List	0.5 mile
Federal RCRA Corrective Actions (CORRACTS) TSD Facilities List	1.0 mile
Federal RCRA Non-CORRACTS TSD Facilities List	0.5 mile
Federal RCRA Generators List	Site and Adjoining
Federal Institutional Control/Engineering Control Registries	Site Only
Federal ERNS List	Site Only
State and Tribal-Equivalent NPL Site Lists	1.0 mile
State and Tribal-Equivalent CERCLIS Lists	0.5 mile
State and Tribal Landfill and/or Solid Waste Disposal Site Lists	0.5 mile
State and Tribal Leaking UST Lists	0.5 mile
State and Tribal Registered UST Lists	Site and Adjoining
State and Tribal Institutional Control/Engineering Control Registries	Site Only
State and Tribal VCP Site Lists	0.5 mile
State and Tribal Brownfield Site Lists	0.5 mile

Tribal databases will only be evaluated if the site is located in an area where a recognized tribe has jurisdiction for environmental affairs.

In addition to the database review and if customary practice for the site location, an attempt will be made to review reasonably ascertainable and useful local lists or records such as Brownfield sites, landfill/solid waste disposal sites, registered storage tanks, land records, emergency release reports, and contaminated public wells. A reasonable attempt will also be made to interview at least one staff member of any one of the following types of local government agencies: fire department, health agency, planning department, building department, or environmental department. As an alternative, a written request for information may be submitted to the local agencies.

The scope of work proposed herein includes up to two hours of regulatory agency file and/or records review. If the results of this initial review appear to warrant a more extensive review of applicable regulatory agency files and/or records, a cost estimate will be provided to the client for pre-approval. Review of regulatory files and/or records, when authorized, will be for the purpose of identifying RECs. Please note that all requested files may not be available from regulatory agencies within the client's requested project schedule.

## **Site and Adjoining/Surrounding Property Reconnaissance**

A site reconnaissance will be conducted to identify RECs. The reconnaissance will consist of visual observations of the site from the site boundaries and selected interior portions of the site. The site reconnaissance will include, where applicable, an interview with site personnel who the client has identified as having knowledge of the uses and physical characteristics of the site. Pertinent observations from the site reconnaissance will be documented including:

- Site description
- General site operations
- Aboveground chemical or waste storage
- Visible underground chemical or waste storage, drainage, or collection systems
- Electrical transformers
- Obvious releases of hazardous substances or petroleum products

The adjoining property reconnaissance will consist of visual observations of the adjoining/surrounding properties from the site boundaries and accessible public right-of-ways.

## **Report Preparation**

Two paper copies and a PDF-formatted copy of the final report will be submitted that presents the results of this assessment, based upon the scope of services and limitations described herein. The final report will be signed by an environmental professional responsible for the Phase I ESA, and the report will contain an environmental professional statement as required by 40 CFR 312.21(d). Recommendations will be developed as part of the Phase I ESA scope of services.

## **2.2 Additional Services Beyond Base ESA**

At the direction of the client, the following additional services beyond the scope of the base Phase I ESA have been included.

### **Cultural Resources Inquiry**

Cultural resources comprise both historic properties and archeological artifacts. The Antiquities Code of Texas serves to protect cultural resources on public land in the state. The Texas Historical Commission (THC) is charged with ensuring compliance. The Antiquities Code requires state agencies and political subdivisions of the state, including cities, counties, river authorities, municipal utility districts and school districts, to coordinate with the THC of any action on public land involving 5 or more acres of ground disturbance; 5,000 or more cubic



yards of earth moving; or any project that has the potential to disturb recorded historic or archeological sites.

In order to assist the client with cultural resource compliance requirements, Terracon will prepare a letter notifying the THC of proposed site activity. The request letter will include a location map on the relevant USGS topographic quadrangle map and site photographs. Upon receipt of a response from the THC, Terracon will forward the client a copy of the response letter. Please note that the THC typically responds in 30-40 calendar days upon receipt of the written inquiry.

### **2.3 Additional Services Not Included**

The following services, although not specifically required by ASTM E1527-13, may also be performed concurrently with ESAs and may be beneficial for the evaluation of environmental conditions and/or an evaluation of specific business environmental risks at the site. At your direction, these services have not been included as part of the scope of services for this ESA. Please note that this list is not all-inclusive. If you seek additional services, please contact us for a supplemental proposal and cost estimate.

- Radon Records Review
- Wetland Assessment
- Threatened/Endangered Species Records Review
- ASTM E 2600-10 Vapor Encroachment Screen

If the site is intended for future development, Terracon can also provide proposals for geotechnical investigations, geologic hazards (like growth faulting), construction materials testing, construction draw reviews and scope and budget review services.

### **2.4 Schedule**

Services will be initiated upon receipt of the written notice to proceed. The final report will be submitted within 15 business days after receipt of your written notice to proceed, assuming site access can be obtained within five days after the notice to proceed.

In order to comply with the proposed schedule, please provide the following items at the time of notification to proceed.

- A signed Agreement for Services evidencing acceptance of this scope of services
- The completed ASTM E1527-13 User Questionnaire, supplied as an attachment to this proposal
- Right of entry to conduct the assessment, including access to building interiors

- Notification of any restrictions or special requirements (such as confidentiality, scheduling, or on-site safety requirements) regarding accessing the site
- An accurate legal description and/or a diagram of the site such as a surveyor's plat map or scaled architect's drawing (if such diagrams exist)
- Current site owner, property manager, occupant information (including tenant list), and contact information for persons knowledgeable about the site history including current and historical use of hazardous substances and petroleum products on site (e.g., names, phone numbers, etc.)
- Copies of environmental reports, permits and registrations, and geotechnical reports that were previously prepared for the site
- Information relating to known or suspect environmental conditions at the site, including commonly known or reasonable ascertainable information within the local community about the site that is material to RECs in connection with the site
- Information about environmental liens and activity and use limitations for the site, if any
- Specialized knowledge or experience that is material to RECs in connection with the site, if any
- Knowledge that the purchase price of the site is significantly less than the purchase price of comparable properties
- Land title records

Please note that requested regulatory files or other information may not be provided to Terracon by the issuance date of the report. Consideration of information not received by the issuance date of the report is beyond the scope of this ESA.

## **2.5 Reliance**

The ESA report will be prepared for the exclusive use and reliance of Lamar Consolidated ISD. Reliance by any other party is prohibited without the written authorization of the client and Terracon.

If the client is aware of additional parties that will require reliance on the ESA report, the names, addresses, and relationship of these parties should be provided for Terracon approval prior to the time of authorization to proceed. Terracon may grant reliance on the ESA report to those approved parties upon receipt of a fully executed Reliance Agreement (available upon request) and receipt of information requested in the Reliance Agreement. If, in the future, the client and Terracon consent to reliance on the ESA by a third party, Terracon may grant reliance upon receipt of a fully executed Reliance Agreement, requested information and receipt of an additional minimum fee of \$400 per relying party.

Reliance on the ESA by the client and all authorized parties will be subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations stated in the Agreement for Services, sections of this proposal incorporated therein, the Reliance Agreement, and ESA report. The limitation of liability defined in the Agreement for Services is the aggregate limit of Terracon's liability to the client and all relying parties.

Continued viability of the report is subject to ASTM E1527-13 Sections 4.6 and 4.8. If the ESA will be used by a different user (third party) than the user for whom the ESA was originally prepared, the third party must also satisfy the user's responsibilities in Section 6 of ASTM E1527-13.

## **2.6 Scope and Report Limitations**

The findings and conclusions presented in the final report will be based on the site's current utilization and the information collected as discussed in this proposal. Please note that we do not warrant database or third party information (such as from interviewees) or regulatory agency information used in the compilation of reports.

Phase I ESAs, such as the one proposed for this site, are of limited scope, are noninvasive, and cannot eliminate the potential that hazardous, toxic, or petroleum substances are present or have been released at the site beyond what is identified by the limited scope of this ESA. In conducting the limited scope of services described herein, certain sources of information and public records will not be reviewed. It should be recognized that environmental concerns may be documented in public records that are not reviewed. This ESA does not include subsurface or other invasive assessments, vapor intrusion assessments or indoor air quality assessments (i.e. evaluation of the presence of vapors within a building structure), business environmental risk evaluations, or other services not particularly identified and discussed herein. No ESA can wholly eliminate uncertainty regarding the potential for RECs. The limitations herein must be considered when the user of this report formulates opinions as to risks associated with the site. No warranties, express or implied, are intended or made.

An evaluation of significant data gaps will be based on the information available at the time of report issuance, and an evaluation of information received after the report issuance date may result in an alteration of our opinions and conclusions. We have no obligation to provide information obtained or discovered by us after the date of the report, or to perform any additional services, regardless of whether the information would affect any conclusions, recommendations, or opinions in the report. This disclaimer specifically applies to any information that has not been provided by the client.

### 3.0 COMPENSATION

Base Phase I ESA Services	Fee
<b>Base Phase I ESA Services - Lump Sum</b> (Includes items outlined in Section 2.1. Cost to contract an abstract firm to develop a chain of title or environmental lien search is not included in this fee.)	<b>\$2,200</b>
Additional Services	Fee
Radon Records Review	*
ASTM E 2600-10 Vapor Encroachment Screening	*
Regulatory Agency File Review	*
Wetland Assessment	*
Threatened/Endangered Species Records Review	*
Cultural Resources Inquiry	<b>\$250</b>
<b>Additional Services - Subtotal</b>	<b>\$250</b>
<b>Lump Sum Total</b>	<b>\$2,450</b>

\* Not included in the scope of services per the client's direction.

The fee is valid for 90 days from the date of this proposal and is based on the assumption that all field services will be performed under safety Level D personal protective procedures and that only one site visit will be made by Terracon personnel. The lump sum fee is based on the assumptions and conditions provided at the time of this proposal.

**AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

This **AGREEMENT** is between Lamar Consolidated ISD ("Client") and Terracon Consultants, Inc. ("Consultant") for Services to be provided by Consultant for Client on the Proposed Support Services Center project ("Project"), as described in the Project Information section of Consultant's Proposal dated February 29, 2016 ("Proposal") unless the Project is otherwise described in Exhibit A to this Agreement (which section or Exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement).

- 1. Scope of Services.** The scope of Consultant's services is described in the Scope of Services section of the Proposal ("Services"), unless Services are otherwise described in Exhibit B to this Agreement (which section or exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement). Portions of the Services may be subcontracted. Consultant's Services do not include the investigation or detection of, nor do recommendations in Consultant's reports address the presence or prevention of biological pollutants (e.g., mold, fungi, bacteria, viruses, or their byproducts) occupant safety issues, such as vulnerability to natural disasters, terrorism, or violence. If Services include purchase of software, Client will execute a separate software license agreement. Consultant's findings, opinions, and recommendations are based solely upon data and information obtained by and furnished to Consultant at the time of the Services.
- 2. Acceptance/ Termination.** Client agrees that execution of this Agreement is a material element of the consideration Consultant requires to execute the Services, and if Services are initiated by Consultant prior to execution of this Agreement as an accommodation for Client at Client's request, both parties shall consider that commencement of Services constitutes formal acceptance of all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Additional terms and conditions may be added or changed only by written amendment to this Agreement signed by both parties. In the event Client uses a purchase order or other form to administer this Agreement, including email authorization, the use of such form shall be for convenience purposes only and any additional or conflicting terms it contains are stricken. This Agreement shall not be assigned by either party without prior written consent of the other party. Either party may terminate this Agreement or the Services upon written notice to the other. In such case, Consultant shall be paid costs incurred and fees earned to the date of termination plus reasonable costs of closing the project.
- 3. Change Orders.** Client may request changes to the scope of Services by altering or adding to the Services to be performed. If Client so requests, Consultant will return to Client a statement (or supplemental proposal) of the change setting forth an adjustment to the Services and fees for the requested changes. Following Client's review, Client shall provide written acceptance. If Client does not follow these procedures, but instead directs, authorizes, or permits Consultant to perform changed or additional work, the Services are changed accordingly and Consultant will be paid for this work according to the fees stated or its current fee schedule. If project conditions change materially from those observed at the site or described to Consultant at the time of proposal, Consultant is entitled to a change order equitably adjusting its Services and fee.
- 4. Compensation and Terms of Payment.** Client shall pay compensation for the Services performed at the fees stated in the Compensation section of the Proposal unless fees are otherwise stated in Exhibit C to this Agreement (which section or Exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement). If not stated in either, fees will be according to Consultant's current fee schedule. Fee schedules are valid for the calendar year in which they are issued. Fees do not include sales tax. Client will pay applicable sales tax as required by law. Consultant may invoice Client at least monthly and payment is due upon receipt of invoice. Client shall notify Consultant in writing, at the address below, within 15 days of the date of the invoice if Client objects to any portion of the charges on the invoice, and shall promptly pay the undisputed portion. Client shall pay a finance fee of 1.5% per month, but not exceeding the maximum rate allowed by law, for all unpaid amounts 30 days or older. Client agrees to pay all collection-related costs that Consultant incurs, including attorney fees. Consultant may suspend Services for lack of timely payment. It is the responsibility of Client to determine whether federal, state, or local prevailing wage requirements apply and to notify Consultant if prevailing wages apply. If it is later determined that prevailing wages apply, and Consultant was not previously notified by Client, Client agrees to pay the prevailing wage from that point forward, as well as a retroactive payment adjustment to bring previously paid amounts in line with prevailing wages. Client also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Consultant from any alleged violations made by any governmental agency regulating prevailing wage activity for failing to pay prevailing wages, including the payment of any fines or penalties.
- 5. Third Party Reliance.** This Agreement and the Services provided are for Consultant and Client's sole benefit and exclusive use with no third party beneficiaries intended. Reliance upon the Services and any work product is limited to Client, and is not intended for third parties. For a limited time period not to exceed three months from the date of the report, Consultant will issue additional reports to others agreed upon with Client, however Client understands that such reliance will not be granted until those parties sign and return Consultant's reliance agreement and Consultant receives the agreed-upon reliance fee.
- 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. CLIENT AND CONSULTANT HAVE EVALUATED THE RISKS AND REWARDS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING CONSULTANT'S FEE RELATIVE TO THE RISKS ASSUMED, AND AGREE TO ALLOCATE CERTAIN OF THE ASSOCIATED RISKS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF CONSULTANT (AND ITS RELATED CORPORATIONS AND EMPLOYEES) TO CLIENT AND THIRD PARTIES GRANTED RELIANCE IS LIMITED TO THE GREATER OF \$50,000 OR CONSULTANT'S FEE, FOR ANY AND ALL INJURIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY AND EXPERT FEES) ARISING OUT OF CONSULTANT'S SERVICES OR THIS AGREEMENT. PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND UPON WRITTEN REQUEST FROM CLIENT, CONSULTANT MAY NEGOTIATE A HIGHER LIMITATION FOR ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION. THIS LIMITATION SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF AVAILABLE PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE, CAUSE(S) OR THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE, INDEMNITY, OR OTHER RECOVERY. THIS LIMITATION SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE IS PAID UNDER CONSULTANT'S COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY.**
- 7. Indemnity/Statute of Limitations.** Consultant and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless the other and their respective employees from and against legal liability for claims, losses, damages, and expenses to the extent such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are legally determined to be caused by their negligent acts, errors, or omissions. In the event such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are legally determined to be caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Consultant and Client, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its own negligence under comparative fault principles. Neither party shall have a duty to defend the other party, and no duty to defend is hereby created by this indemnity provision and such duty is explicitly waived under this Agreement. Causes of action arising out of Consultant's services or this Agreement regardless of cause(s) or the theory of liability, including negligence, indemnity or other recovery shall be deemed to have accrued and the applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run not later than the date of Consultant's substantial completion of services on the project.
- 8. Warranty.** Consultant will perform the Services in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the same locale. **EXCEPT FOR THE STANDARD OF CARE PREVIOUSLY STATED, CONSULTANT MAKES NO WARRANTIES OR GUARANTEES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATING TO CONSULTANT'S SERVICES AND CONSULTANT DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR WARRANTIES IMPOSED BY LAW, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

- 9. Insurance.** Consultant represents that it now carries, and will continue to carry: (i) workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the states having jurisdiction over Consultant's employees who are engaged in the Services, and employer's liability insurance (\$1,000,000); (ii) commercial general liability insurance (\$1,000,000 occ / \$2,000,000 agg); (iii) automobile liability insurance (\$1,000,000 B.I. and P.D. combined single limit); excess liability (\$5,000,000 occ / agg); and (iv) professional liability insurance (\$1,000,000 claim / agg). Certificates of insurance will be provided upon request. Client and Consultant shall waive subrogation against the other party on all general liability and property coverage.
- 10. CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE; LOSS OF USE OR OPPORTUNITY; LOSS OF GOOD WILL; COST OF SUBSTITUTE FACILITIES, GOODS, OR SERVICES; COST OF CAPITAL; OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.**
- 11. Dispute Resolution.** Client shall not be entitled to assert a Claim against Consultant based on any theory of professional negligence unless and until Client has obtained the written opinion from a registered, independent, and reputable engineer, architect, or geologist that Consultant has violated the standard of care applicable to Consultant's performance of the Services. Client shall provide this opinion to Consultant and the parties shall endeavor to resolve the dispute within 30 days, after which Client may pursue its remedies at law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to Kansas law.
- 12. Subsurface Explorations.** Subsurface conditions throughout the site may vary from those depicted on logs of discrete borings, test pits, or other exploratory services. Client understands Consultant's layout of boring and test locations is approximate and that Consultant may deviate a reasonable distance from those locations. Consultant will take reasonable precautions to reduce damage to the site when performing Services; however, Client accepts that invasive services such as drilling or sampling may damage or alter the site. Site restoration is not provided unless specifically included in the Services.
- 13. Testing and Observations.** Client understands that testing and observation are discrete sampling procedures, and that such procedures indicate conditions only at the depths, locations, and times the procedures were performed. Consultant will provide test results and opinions based on tests and field observations only for the work tested. Client understands that testing and observation are not continuous or exhaustive, and are conducted to reduce - not eliminate - project risk. Client agrees to the level or amount of testing performed and the associated risk. Client is responsible (even if delegated to contractor) for requesting services, and notifying and scheduling Consultant so Consultant can perform these Services. Consultant is not responsible for damages caused by services not performed due to a failure to request or schedule Consultant's services. Consultant shall not be responsible for the quality and completeness of Client's contractor's work or their adherence to the project documents, and Consultant's performance of testing and observation services shall not relieve Client's contractor in any way from its responsibility for defects discovered in its work, or create a warranty or guarantee. Consultant will not supervise or direct the work performed by Client's contractor or its subcontractors and is not responsible for their means and methods.
- 14. Sample Disposition, Affected Materials, and Indemnity.** Samples are consumed in testing or disposed of upon completion of tests (unless stated otherwise in the Services). Client shall furnish or cause to be furnished to Consultant all documents and information known or available to Client that relate to the identity, location, quantity, nature, or characteristic of any hazardous waste, toxic, radioactive, or contaminated materials ("Affected Materials") at or near the site, and shall immediately transmit new, updated, or revised information as it becomes available. Client agrees that Consultant is not responsible for the disposition of Affected Material unless specifically provided in the Services, and that Client is responsible for directing such disposition. In the event that test samples obtained during the performance of Services (i) contain substances hazardous to health, safety, or the environment, or (ii) equipment used during the Services cannot reasonably be decontaminated, Client shall sign documentation (if necessary) required to ensure the equipment and/or samples are transported and disposed of properly, and agrees to pay Consultant the fair market value of this equipment and reasonable disposal costs. In no event shall Consultant be required to sign a hazardous waste manifest or take title to any Affected Materials. Client shall have the obligation to make all spill or release notifications to appropriate governmental agencies. The Client agrees that Consultant neither created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any Affected Materials conditions at the site. Accordingly, Client waives any claim against Consultant and agrees to indemnify and save Consultant, its agents, employees, and related companies harmless from any claim, liability or defense cost, including attorney and expert fees, for injury or loss sustained by any party from such exposures allegedly arising out of Consultant's non-negligent performance of services hereunder, or for any claims against Consultant as a generator, disposer, or arranger of Affected Materials under federal, state, or local law or ordinance.
- 15. Ownership of Documents.** Work product, such as reports, logs, data, notes, or calculations, prepared by Consultant shall remain Consultant's property. Proprietary concepts, systems, and ideas developed during performance of the Services shall remain the sole property of Consultant. Files shall be maintained in general accordance with Consultant's document retention policies and practices.
- 16. Utilities.** Client shall provide the location and/or arrange for the marking of private utilities and subterranean structures. Consultant shall take reasonable precautions to avoid damage or injury to subterranean structures or utilities. Consultant shall not be responsible for damage to subterranean structures or utilities that are not called to Consultant's attention, are not correctly marked, including by a utility locate service, or are incorrectly shown on the plans furnished to Consultant.
- 17. Site Access and Safety.** Client shall secure all necessary site related approvals, permits, licenses, and consents necessary to commence and complete the Services and will execute any necessary site access agreement. Consultant will be responsible for supervision and site safety measures for its own employees, but shall not be responsible for the supervision or health and safety precautions for any other parties, including Client, Client's contractors, subcontractors, or other parties present at the site.

Consultant: **Terracon Consultants, Inc.**  
 By:  Date: **2/29/2016**  
 Name/Title: **Thomas R. Martens / Sr. Principal**  
 Address: **11555 Clay Rd Ste 100**  
**Houston, TX 77043-1239**  
 Phone: **713-939-6403** Fax: **713-690-8787**  
 Email: **Tom.Martens@terracon.com**

Client: **Lamar Consolidated ISD**  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Title: **Dustin Fredrickson**  
 Address: **4907 Avenue I**  
**Rosenberg, TX 77471**  
 Phone: **(832) 808-3259** Fax: **()**  
 Email: **dustin.fredrickson@vanir-ricegardner.com**

Reference Number: P92167215

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF SETTING MASONIC CORNERSTONE FOR  
CHURCHILL FULSHEAR Jr. HIGH AND DEAN LEAMAN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS**

**RECOMMEDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve a request from Rosenberg Masonic Lodge #881 to lay cornerstones for the new Churchill Fulshear Jr. High and Dean Leaman Junior High Schools.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

A Masonic cornerstone was leveled and put in place at Terry High, Foster High, Briscoe Junior High, George Ranch High, and Reading Junior High when they were built. In the early days of the Republic when a Masonic Lodge was built in a community, it was usually a two-story structure. The building was designed to provide a lodge meeting room upstairs and a schoolroom for the children of the community downstairs. Masons provided the physical space for the schools and in many instances, paid all or part of the teachers' salaries. In 1848 it was determined that ten percent of the revenue of the Masonic Grand Lodge be appropriated to support public schools. Today, the Masonic Grand Lodge of Texas continues to support public schools with various programs. It is well documented but less well known that Freemasons initiated the statewide celebration known as Texas Public School Week. During Texas Public School Week all citizens of Texas and especially Texas Freemasons, are encouraged to visit their local public schools and participate in the celebration. The Masonic support and commitment to the children of Texas is still evident today.

It is proposed a ceremony for laying the Masonic cornerstones for the two new secondary schools would take place before the completion of the schools.

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY CODE COMPLIANCE  
REVIEW FOR THE NEW ELEMENTARY 24**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Winning Way Services for Texas Education Agency Code compliance review for the new Elementary #24 in the amount of \$14,125.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**


Code compliance review is a professional service that the District must contract directly. These funds are allocated from within the 2014 Bond Funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Code compliance review and report is required in order to verify the plans comply with Texas Education Agency Guidelines.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent





P.O. BOX 750953  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77275

OFFICE 281-922-0700  
TOLL FREE 1-866-922-7260  
E-MAIL [bill@winningway.net](mailto:bill@winningway.net)

**PLAN REVIEWS – INSPECTIONS  
BUILDING CODE – ACCESSIBILITY – ENERGY – FIRE**

August 13, 2015

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
3911 Ave I  
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

Attention: Mr. Kevin McKeever  
Lamar Consolidated ISD

Project: Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
Elementary School # 24  
Near FM 359 and Katy-Gaston Rd  
Richmond, Fort Bend County, Texas

Regarding: Proposal – Elementary School  
Code Compliance Review and Report  
TEA Chapter 61 Standards - Full Review

Dear Mr. McKeever,

I am pleased to submit this proposal for a code compliance review and report of the above referenced project. *Winning Way Services, Inc.* (hereinafter "Consultant") shall provide to *Lamar Consolidated Independent School District* – and their representative, *PBK Architects* (hereinafter "Client") the services described below, under the terms and qualifications described below, for the compensation described below. This proposal is based on information provided during telephone conversations, with Mr. Lorin Pargoud, of PBK Architects.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The Consultant shall perform the following services:

The Consultant will review the construction documents for subject project as required by Texas Education Agency – Subchapter CC. Commissioner's Rules Concerning School Facilities Chapter 61.1036. School Facilities Standards for Construction on or after August 1, 2003.

The plan review shall examine compliance conditions for emergency egress, fire protection, structural integrity, life safety, plumbing, energy conservation, and mechanical and electrical design. The Consultant's code review will be conducted using the 2012 edition of the International Building Code, 2012 International Plumbing Code,

Elementary School #24  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
August 13, 2015  
Page 2 of 4

2012 International Mechanical Code, 2012 International Fire Code, 2009 International Energy Code, as well as the NFPA – 2014 National Electrical Code.

The standards/guidelines permit the Consultant, to state, if any, possible variances from the code requirements and therefore allowing a limited number of variances from the codes if such variances do not negatively affect the quality or safety of the facility

The Consultant will prepare a written report identifying conditions observed to not be in substantial compliance with the codes mentioned above, listing discrepancies, missing information, partial information, and non-compliance to the code referenced. If, as stated above, if a code interpretation follows the guidelines and a variance is permitted, the item in question will be reported and described.

The completion of the code reviews will be as mutually agreed by all parties and will be dependent on submission of 100% plan sets with specifications, including all civil, geotechnical, fire alarm systems, automatic sprinkler systems, fire suppression, life safety and addenda as issued by the design professionals.

#### COMPENSATION:

The scope of work described above will be performed for the following fee, subject to the terms and qualifications of this proposal:

Elementary School #24  
Near FM 359 and Katy-Gaston

TEA Code Review	\$14,125.00
Total	\$14,125.00

#### TERMS AND QUALIFICATIONS:

Receipt of a fully executed copy of this proposal will be sufficient for initiating the work, provided all required plans and related documents are submitted. A signature block has been provided for the purpose of accepting this proposal in its entirety. This proposal becomes the agreement between us.

Invoicing will be submitted on or about the 1<sup>st</sup> of each month corresponding to the portion of work completed. All invoices will be due upon receipt. Timely payment of invoices is critical for the successful completion of the work. The Consultant reserves the right to stop all work should invoices not be paid timely. Invoices, which are unpaid after 15 days from the invoice date, are subject to an interest charge on professional services not to exceed the maximum non-usurious interest rate plus attorney's fees and collection expenses.

Any and all information, reports, drawings, specifications and other documents, including those in electronic form, that have been developed by the Consultant and the Consultant's consultants are Instruments of Service for use solely with this project. Unless final payment has been received for all work performed, use of any

Elementary School #24  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
August 13, 2015  
Page 3 of 4

portion of the work for any purpose is expressly prohibited unless written permission has been received from the Consultant.

The Client acknowledges that the requirements of the various codes used in the review of this project will be subject to various and possibly contradictory interpretations. The Consultant, therefore, will use his reasonable professional efforts and judgment to interpret the applicable requirements of such codes as they apply to the project. The Client acknowledges that the Consultant's scope of work does not include any services related to the presence of hazardous or toxic materials.

The Consultant in connection with the services requested or performed herein is that the Consultant will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by average members of our profession practicing in the same or similar locality.

The Client shall be solely responsible for the accuracy and sufficiency of all documents submitted to the Consultant for use on this project including but not limited to the construction documents, specifications, as-built drawings, surveys, soils reports, cut sheets, etc.

The Client shall keep the Consultant apprised of all project information.

In the event of disputes, both parties agree to mediation, which shall take place in Houston.

The Client acknowledges that he has had the opportunity to consult an attorney regarding the contents of this proposal.

The provisions of this agreement are not to be construed more strictly against the Consultant that drafted this proposal than the Client.

Either party may terminate this agreement for any reason upon five (5) days written notice. The Consultant shall be paid for any and all work to date of termination

In executing and entering into this agreement, neither the Client nor his attorney has relied on any statement or representation pertaining to this agreement (outside this written agreement) made by the Consultant or anyone representing the Consultant.

This proposal contains the entire agreement between the Consultant and the Client and both the Consultant and the Client acknowledge that they have carefully read the contents and understand their meaning and effect.

This agreement is made in Harris County, Texas and construed and interpreted in Texas law.

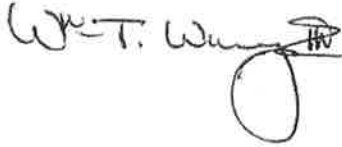
This proposal does not include the securing of any approvals and permits or any fees associated with City / County approvals and permits.

This proposal is valid for fourteen (14) days. If not accepted within fourteen days, the Consultant reserves the right to modify this proposal.

Elementary School #24  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
August 13, 2015  
Page 4 of 4

I have assembled this proposal based on my understanding of your specific needs related to this project. I am extremely interested in working with you on this project and look forward to hearing back from you.

Respectfully,



William T. Winning III – CBO  
WINNING WAY SERVICES, INC.  
Cc: File

ACCEPTANCE:

This proposal is accepted and agreed to by Lamar Consolidated ISD subject to the terms and qualifications contained herein.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THIRD PARTY REVIEW AND INSPECTION  
FOR THE NEW ELEMENTARY #25**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Winning Way Services for third party review and inspection for new Elementary #25 in the amount of \$1,950.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

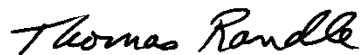
Third party review and inspection is a professional service that the District must contract directly. These funds are allocated from within the 2014 Bond Funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

TAS Plan review and inspection is required in order to verify the plans comply with Texas Accessibility Standards.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**WINNING  
WAY  
SERVICES**

P.O. BOX 750953  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77275

OFFICE 281-922-0700  
TOLL FREE 1-866-922-7260  
E-MAIL [bill@winningway.net](mailto:bill@winningway.net)

**PLAN REVIEWS – INSPECTIONS  
BUILDING CODE – ACCESSIBILITY – ENERGY – FIRE**

March 1, 2016

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
3911 Ave I  
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

Attention: Mr. Kevin McKeever  
Lamar Consolidated ISD

Project: Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
Elementary School # 25  
2431 Joan Collier Trace  
Katy, Fort Bend County, Texas

Regarding: Proposal – Elementary School  
TAS Plan Review and Inspection

Dear Mr. Kevin McKeever,

I am pleased to submit this proposal for a code compliance review and report of the above referenced project. *Winning Way Services, Inc.* (hereinafter "Consultant") shall provide to *Lamar Consolidated School District* – and their representative, *PBK Architects* (hereinafter "Client") the services described below, under the terms and qualifications described below, for the compensation described below. This proposal is based on information provided during telephone conversations, with Mr. Lorin Pargoud, of PBK Architects.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The Consultant shall perform the following services:

The plan review shall examine compliance conditions for the Texas Accessibility Standards. The review will be completed to ensure substantial compliance with the codes referenced.

The Consultant will prepare a written report identifying conditions observed to not be in substantial compliance with the codes mentioned above, listing discrepancies, missing information, partial information, and non-compliance to the code referenced.

Elementary School #25  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
March 1, 2016  
Page 2 of 4

The Texas Accessibility Standards Plan Review will follow the prescribed standards as set forth for, Registered Accessibility Specialists, licensed by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations, and conducted by a Registered Accessibility Specialist, using the 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards.

The completion of the code reviews will be as mutually agreed by all parties and will be dependent on submission of 100% plan sets with specifications, and addenda as issued by the design professionals.

COMPENSATION:

The scope of work described above will be performed for the following fee, subject to the terms and qualifications of this proposal:

Elementary School # 25  
Lamar Consolidated ISD

TAS – Plan Review	\$900.00
TAS – Site Inspection	\$875.00
TDLR Fee	\$175.00
Total	\$1,950.00

TERMS AND QUALIFICATIONS:

Receipt of a fully executed copy of this proposal will be sufficient for initiating the work, provided all required plans and related documents are submitted. A signature block has been provided for the purpose of accepting this proposal in its entirety. This proposal becomes the agreement between us.

Invoicing will be submitted on or about the 1<sup>st</sup> of each month corresponding to the portion of work completed. All invoices will be due upon receipt. Timely payment of invoices is critical for the successful completion of the work. The Consultant reserves the right to stop all work should invoices not be paid timely. Invoices, which are unpaid after 15 days from the invoice date, are subject to an interest charge on professional services not to exceed the maximum non-usurious interest rate plus attorney's fees and collection expenses.

Any and all information, reports, drawings, specifications and other documents, including those in electronic form, that have been developed by the Consultant and the Consultant's consultants are Instruments of Service for use solely with this project. Unless final payment has been received for all work performed, use of any portion of the work for any purpose is expressly prohibited unless written permission has been received from the Consultant.

The Client acknowledges that the requirements of the various codes used in the review of this project will be subject to various and possibly contradictory interpretations. The Consultant, therefore, will use his reasonable professional efforts and judgment to interpret the applicable requirements of such codes as they apply to the project. The Client acknowledges that the Consultant's scope of work does not include any services related to the presence of hazardous or toxic materials.

Elementary School #25  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
March 1, 2016  
Page 3 of 4

The Consultant in connection with the services requested or performed herein is that the Consultant will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by average members of our profession practicing in the same or similar locality.

The Client shall be solely responsible for the accuracy and sufficiency of all documents submitted to the Consultant for use on this project including but not limited to the construction documents, specifications, as-built drawings, surveys, soils reports, cut sheets, etc.

The Client shall keep the Consultant apprised of all project information.

In the event of disputes, both parties agree to mediation, which shall take place in Houston.

The Client acknowledges that he has had the opportunity to consult an attorney regarding the contents of this proposal.

The provisions of this agreement are not to be construed more strictly against the Consultant that drafted this proposal than the Client.

Either party may terminate this agreement for any reason upon five (5) days written notice. The Consultant shall be paid for any and all work to date of termination

In executing and entering into this agreement, neither the Client nor his attorney has relied on any statement or representation pertaining to this agreement (outside this written agreement) made by the Consultant or anyone representing the Consultant.

This proposal contains the entire agreement between the Consultant and the Client and both the Consultant and the Client acknowledge that they have carefully read the contents and understand their meaning and effect.

This agreement is made in Harris County, Texas and construed and interpreted in Texas law.

This proposal does not include the securing of any approvals and permits or any fees associated with City / County approvals and permits.

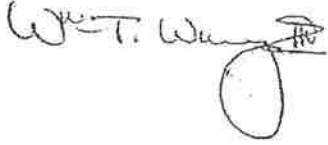
This proposal is valid for fourteen (14) days. If not accepted within fourteen days, the Consultant reserves the right to modify this proposal.

I have assembled this proposal based on my understanding of your specific needs related to this project. I am extremely interested in working with you on this project and look forward to hearing back from you.



Elementary School #25  
Lamar Consolidated ISD  
March 1, 2016  
Page 4 of 4

Respectfully,



William T. Winning III – CBO  
WINNING WAY SERVICES, INC.  
Cc: File

ACCEPTANCE:

This proposal is accepted and agreed to by Lamar Consolidated ISD subject to the terms and qualifications contained herein.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

CC:

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES  
FOR THE AGRICULTURAL FACILITY #2**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Charlie Kalkomey Surveying, Inc. A Jones & Carter Company for a partial topographic survey and development plat for the Agricultural Facility #2 in the amount of \$20,500.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**


The partial topographic survey and development plat process is a professional service that the District must contract directly. Funding for this project are through the 2011 Bond Funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The partial topographic survey identify the contours of the ground and existing features on the 20.97 acre site. The development platting process will include all filing fees with the City of Houston and Fort Bend County. These reports are crucial in the design and construction of the Agricultural Facility #2.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Ed Bailey, Gilbane Building Co.

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CHARLIE KALKOMEY SURVEYING, INC.**  
**A JONES & CARTER COMPANY**

6415 READING ROAD  
ROSENBERG, TEXAS 77471  
281 342-2033

Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 10046104

March 8, 2016

Mr. Kevin McKeever  
[mckeeper@lcisd.org](mailto:mckeeper@lcisd.org)

Re: Cost Estimate and Contract  
Topographic surveying services and Platting services for a 20.97 acre tract  
John Foster Survey, Abstract 26  
Fort Bend County, Texas

Mr. McKeever,

Thank you for considering this proposal for surveying services of the above referenced site. This proposal is for topographic services requested for the recently surveyed 20.97 acre tract adjacent to the Creekside Subdivision. This proposal also includes fees for services related to the platting of said tract through the City of Houston and Fort Bend County.

The fee for the topographic services is \$3,500.00.

This includes all fieldwork, drafting and related office work to produce an AutoCAD file for delivery to the District's engineer for use in development and planning.

The fee for Platting services is \$17,000.00.

This includes all fieldwork, drafting and related office work to have the development plat of the tract submitted to the various jurisdictional entities and ultimately filed for record at the County Clerk's office. This fee also includes the various related fees and costs payable to others during the process of platting. This includes submittal fees to the City of Houston, submittal fees to Fort Bend County, recording fees for Fort Bend County, charges for certified copies of County tax certificates, and charges for a current platting letter from a title company.

Please note the above fees do not include any drainage or engineering design and/or calculations. Also the above platting fee is based on the tract being developed as a single reserve. Additional reserves or development changes may require a different type of submittal through the City of Houston and will have additional charges not included in the above fee.

This contract is subject to the terms of the attached General Conditions Agreement.

Again, thank you for considering this proposal. If these terms are agreeable, please indicate by signing in the space provided below and returning this contract. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,

Chris D. Kalkomey  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5869

CDK/mon  
E:\Surveying\proposals\LCISD Creekside Ag\_TOPO & PLAT.doc  
Enclosure

\_\_\_\_\_  
Accepted By: (Signature)  
(Party liable for payment)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Printed) Phone Number

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT  
JONES & CARTER, INC.  
(SURVEYING)

**AUTHORIZATION FOR WORK TO PROCEED**

Signing of this PROPOSAL/AGREEMENT for services shall be authorization by the CLIENT for Jones & Carter, Inc. (JC) to proceed with the work, unless stated otherwise in the AGREEMENT.

**STANDARD OF PRACTICE**

Services performed by JC under this AGREEMENT will be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the surveying profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this AGREEMENT, or in any report, opinion, document, etc., prepared by JC.

**BILLING AND PAYMENT**

The CLIENT, recognizing that timely payment is a material part of the consideration of this AGREEMENT, shall pay JC for services performed in accordance with the rates and charges set forth herein. Invoices shall be submitted by JC on a monthly basis and the full amount shall be due and payable to JC upon receipt. If the CLIENT objects to all or any portion of an invoice, the CLIENT shall notify JC in writing within seven (7) calendar days of the invoice date and pay that portion of the invoice not in dispute.

The CLIENT shall pay an additional charge of 0.75% of the invoiced amount per month for any payment received by JC more than thirty (30) days from receipt of the invoice, excepting any portion of the invoiced amount in dispute and resolved in favor of the CLIENT. Payment thereafter shall be first applied to accrued interest and then to the principal unpaid amount.

**OWNERSHIP/REUSE OF DOCUMENTS**

All documents, including original drawings, field notes, and data provided or furnished by JC pursuant to this AGREEMENT are instruments of service in respect to the Project and JC shall retain ownership and property interest therein whether or not the project is completed. The CLIENT may make and retain copies for the use of the Project by the CLIENT and others; however, such documents are not intended or suitable for reuse by the CLIENT or others on extensions of the Project or on any other Project. Any such reuse without written approval or adaptation by JC for the specific purpose intended shall be at the CLIENT'S sole risk and without liability to JC, and the CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless JC from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

**INSURANCE**

JC agrees to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance to cover all of its own personnel engaged in performing services for the CLIENT under this AGREEMENT.

**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

*JC agrees to carry out and perform the services herein agreed to in a professional and competent manner. The CLIENT agrees that JC shall not be liable for error, omission, or breach of warranty (either expressed or implied) in the preparation of drawings, preparation of surveys, or the performance of any other services in connection with any assignment for which specific authorization is given by CLIENT under this agreement, except to the extent that he fails to exercise the usual degree of care and judgment of an ordinarily prudent surveyor in the same or similar circumstances or conditions.*

*In order for the CLIENT to obtain the benefit of a fee which includes a lesser allowance for risk funding, the CLIENT agrees to limit JC's liability arising from JC's professional acts, errors or omissions, such that the total aggregate liability of JC shall not exceed JC's total fee for the services rendered on this project.*

**INDEMNIFICATION**

JC agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the CLIENT harmless from any damage, liability, or cost (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by JC's negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional services under this AGREEMENT including anyone for whom JC is legally liable.

The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold JC harmless from any damage, liability, or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by the CLIENT'S negligent acts, errors, or omissions and those of his or her contractors, subcontractors or consultants, or anyone for whom the CLIENT is legally liable, and arising from the Project that is the subject of this AGREEMENT.

JC is not obligated to indemnify the CLIENT in any manner whatsoever for the CLIENT'S own negligence.

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

*The CLIENT shall not be liable to JC and JC shall not be liable to the CLIENT for any consequential damages incurred by either due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of this fault, or whether it was committed by the CLIENT or JC employees, agents, or subcontractors. Consequential Damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.*

**TERMINATION**

This AGREEMENT may be terminated with or without cause at any time prior to completion of JC's services either by the CLIENT or by JC, upon seven (7) days written notice to the other at the address of record. Termination shall release each part from all obligation of this AGREEMENT except compensation payable to JC for services rendered prior to Termination. Compensation payable at termination shall include payment for services rendered and costs incurred up to the termination date in accordance with JC's currently effective hourly rate schedule and direct expense reimbursement policy.

**SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

CLIENT and JC each binds himself, and his partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of this AGREEMENT and to partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this AGREEMENT. Neither CLIENT nor JC shall assign, sublet, or transfer his interest in this AGREEMENT, without written consent of the other. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as giving any rights or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the CLIENT and JC.

**SEVERABILITY**

Any provision or part of the AGREEMENT held to be void or unenforceable under any law or regulation shall be deemed stricken and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the CLIENT and JC, who agree that the AGREEMENT shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The amount of an excise, VAT, gross receipts, or sales tax that may be imposed shall be added to the compensation as stated in the proposal.

**CONTROLLING LAW**

This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DESIGN DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE AGRICULTURAL FACILITY #2**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the design development for the Agricultural Facility #2, as presented by VLK Architects.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

VLK Architects, Inc. will be presenting the design development for the Agricultural Facility #2. The design development booklets will be under separate cover.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

On November 8, 2011 Lamar CISD passed a bond issue that included the construction of the Agricultural Facility #2. Upon approval of the design development, the construction documents will begin.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Ed Bailey, Gilbane Building Co.

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PROCUREMENT METHOD  
FOR THE NEW AGRICULTURAL FACILITY #2**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees authorize the administration to utilize competitive sealed proposals as the construction method of procurement with the evaluation criteria for the new Agricultural Facility #2.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The Texas Education Code 44.031 requires school districts to procure construction services using a method as outlined in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2269 for construction purchases totaling \$50,000.00 or more. Additionally, the Texas Government Code 2269 requires the Board of Trustees to specify which method of procurement will be used before any construction project is advertised and released for bids. The authorization given with this motion will allow the administration to proceed with solicitation of competitive sealed proposals for the new Agricultural Facility #2.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

The competitive sealed proposal method of procurement promotes competitive pricing among the bidders, but allows negotiations between the District and the selected contractor(s) before the contract is finalized. As the District must state its selected method of procurement, as well as the evaluation criteria in the notice to bidders, this authorization will allow the administration to proceed with securing offers for the Board's consideration and approval.

Submitted by: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Ed Bailey, Gilbane Building Co.

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR CONSTRUCTION PROPOSALS

Proposals shall be evaluated using the evaluation criteria listed below.

	Evaluation Criteria	Point System
	<b>Purchase price</b> – Proposal should offer a fair and reasonable price for services to be procured by Lamar CISD. Pricing will be calculated using the Price Delivery Sheet in this document.	20
2	<b>Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor’s goods or services</b> – Proposer should have a solid reputation with other ISDs, government or collegiate entities that shows a high level of customer service and a high level of quality of goods or services. References will be contacted via e-mail.	15
3	<b>Quality of the vendor’s goods or services</b> – Overall assessment of vendor’s services. Vendor will be expected to meet schedules and operate with minimal disruption in accordance with the outlined specifications.	10
4	<b>Extent to which the goods or services meet the district’s needs</b> Assessment of Submitted Project Plan and Schedules	15
5	<b>Vendor’s past relationship with the district</b> 5- Good Business with LCISD, staff recommends use again 3- Good business with no documented issue <b>OR</b> never performed business with LCISD but has experience with other school districts or government entities. 1- Past performance was documented as being poor.	5
6	<b>Proposed Team offers experience and knowledge base to the project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resume submission of team</li> <li>• Organizational chart of team working on Lamar CISD project</li> </ul>	10
7	<b>Vendor’s principal place of business is in the State of Texas, or employs 500 people in this state.</b> (either-or)	5
8	<b>Ability to service our accounts with proper staff and insurance requirements</b> – Provide proof of proper insurance as defined in this proposal including the percentage of bonding coverage with the inclusion of this contract.	10
9	<b>Safety Record</b> Vendor must submit copy of Experience Modifier Rate (EMR) for the last three years. The totals for the three years are calculated and averaged to receive the points below. 8 - EMR of .50 or less 6 - EMR 0.51-0.85 4 - EMR 0.86-0.99 2 - EMR greater than 1.0  2 additional points awarded when vendor submits an electronic or paper copy of their company safety program or handbook.	10
10	TOTAL	100 POINTS



**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PREVAILING WAGE RATE SCHEDULE  
FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve this prevailing wage rate schedule for all upcoming construction projects where applicable.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

A current prevailing wage rate schedule must be in each bid specification for construction projects to insure workers are being paid no less than the current prevailing wage rate, according to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2258. The prevailing wage rate must be updated every three (3) years. The survey for this prevailing wage rate was conducted in February 2016 and is effective March 1, 2016 thru March 1, 2019.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Upon approval all future projects requiring bid specifications will use this prevailing wage rate schedule.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

# Prevailing Wage Rate Determination Information

*The following information is from Chapter 2258 Texas Government Code:*

## **2258.021. Right to be Paid Prevailing Wage Rates.**

- (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:
  - (1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed; and
  - (2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.
- (b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.
- (c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

## **2258.023. Prevailing Wage Rates to be Paid by Contractor and Subcontractor; Penalty.**

- (a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.
- (b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, \$60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.
- (c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.
- (d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.
- (e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

## **2258.051. Duty of Public Body to Hear Complaints and Withhold Payment.**

A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

- (1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and
- (2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Prevailing Wage Rates - School Construction Trades  
Effective March 1, 2016  
Texas Gulf Coast Area

CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Asbestos Worker	\$15.42
Bricklayers; Masons	\$18.34
Carpenters/Caseworker	\$21.50
Carpet Layers/Floor Installers	\$20.03
Concrete Finishers	\$16.13
Data Comm / Telecom Installer	\$23.50
Drywall Installers; Ceiling Installers	\$16.69
Electricians	\$22.44
Elevator Mechanics	\$30.00
Fire Proofing Installer	\$19.13
Glaziers	\$19.87
Heavy Equipment Operators	\$18.18
Insulators	\$16.16
Ironworkers	\$18.14
Laborers	\$11.81
Lather / Plasterer	\$18.03
Light Equipment Operators	\$15.21
Metal Building Assemblers	\$17.53
Millwrights	\$20.69
Painters/Wall Covering Installers	\$15.75
Pipefitters	\$25.70
Plumbers	\$26.50
Roofers	\$18.80
Sheet Metal Workers	\$20.46
Sprinkler Fitters	\$25.10
Steel Erector	\$19.33
Terrazzo Workers	\$19.67
Tile Setters	\$19.83
Waterproofers/Caulkers	\$19.00

This document was developed by PBK Architects, Inc. in strict accordance with the Texas Government Code Chapter 2258.

**Prevailing Wage Rates  
Worker Classification Definition Sheet**

Asbestos Worker	Worker who removes & disposes of asbestos materials.
Bricklayers/Masons	Craftsman who works with masonry products, stone, brick, block or any material substituting for those materials & accessories.
Carpenter / Caseworker	Worker who builds wood structures or structures of any material which has replaced wood. Includes rough & finish carpentry, hardware and trim.
Carpet Layer / Floor Installer	Worker who installs carpets and/or floor coverings-vinyl tile.
Concrete Finisher	Worker who floats, trowels and finishes concrete.
Data Comm / Telecom Installer	Worker who installs data/telephone & television cable and associated equipment and accessories.
Drywall / Ceiling Installer	Worker who installs metal framed walls & ceilings, drywall coverings, ceiling grids & ceilings.
Electrician	Skilled craftsman who installs or repairs electrical wiring & devices. Includes fire alarm systems & HVAC electrical controls.
Elevator Mechanic	Craftsman skilled in the installation & maintenance of elevators.
Fire Proofing Installer	Worker who sprays or applies fire proofing materials.
Glazier	Worker who installs glass, glazing and glass framing.
Heavy Equipment Operator	Includes, but not limited to, all Cat tractors, all derrick-powered, all power operated cranes, back-hoe, back-filler, power operated shovel, winch truck, all trenching machines.
Insulator	Worker who applies, sprays or installs insulation.
Iron Worker	Skilled craftsman who erects structural steel framing & installs structural concrete Rebar.
Laborer / Helper	Worker qualified for only unskilled or semi-skilled work. Lifting, carrying materials & tools, hauling, digging, clean-up.
Lather / Plasterer	Worker who installs metal framing & lath. Worker who applies plaster to lathing and installs associated accessories.
Light Equipment Operator	Includes, but not limited to, air compressors, truck crane driver, flex plane, building elevator, form grader, concrete mixer (less than 14cf), conveyer.
Metal Building Assembler	Worker who assembles pre-made metal buildings.
Millwright	Mechanic specializing in the installation of heavy machinery, conveyance, wrenches, dock levelers, hydraulic lifts & align pumps.
Painter / Wall Covering Installer	Worker who prepares wall surfaces & applies paint and/or wall coverings, tape and bedding.
Pipefitter	Trained worker who installs piping systems, chilled water piping & hot water (boiler) piping, pneumatic tubing controls, chillers, boilers & associated mechanical equipment.
Plumber	Skilled craftsman who installs domestic hot & cold water piping, waste piping, storm system piping, water closets, sinks, urinals, and related work.
Roofer	Worker who installs roofing materials, Bitumen (asphalt & coal tar) felts, flashings, all types roofing membranes & associated products.
Sheet Metal Worker	Worker who installs sheet metal products. Roof metal, flashings & curbs, ductwork, mechanical equipment and associated metals.
Sprinkler Fitter	Worker who installs fire sprinkler systems & fire protection equipment.
Steel Erector	Worker who erects and dismantles structural steel frames of buildings and other structures.
Terrazzo Worker	Craftsman who places & finishes Terrazzo.
Tile Setter	Worker who prepares wall and/or floor surfaces & applies ceramic tiles to these surfaces.
Waterproofing / Caulker	Worker who applies water proofing material to buildings. Products include sealant, caulk, sheet membrane, liquid membranes, sprayed, rolled or brushed.

**END OF DOCUMENT**

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT RANKING FOR THE NEW ELEMENTARY  
SCHOOLS AND THE NEW MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the ranking of architects and authorize the Superintendent to begin contract negotiations for architect services for the new elementary schools and the new middle school.

**IMPACT/RATIONAL:**

On November 4, 2014, a bond referendum was approved that included new elementary schools and a new middle school. A request for qualifications for architect selection for the new elementary schools and a new middle school was issued in January 2015.

Procurement for architect or engineer services is prescribed by law in Texas Government Code 2254. The code, specifically 2254.004, requires all submissions be selected on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications.

Qualification packages were received on February 2, 2016. Each firm was evaluated by the review team during the week of February 22, 2016, and resulted in interviewing the top seven firms. Interviews were held on March 9, 2016 and resulted in ranking of the firms as follows:

1. VLK Architects
2. PBK
3. Huckabee
4. Corgan
5. Joiner
6. SBWV
7. Cre8

Upon approval of the ranking, the highest ranked firm would be awarded the three new elementary schools and other projects that may be assigned, and the second ranked firm would be awarded the new middle school and other projects that may be assigned.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Upon approval of the ranked list, the Superintendent will begin negotiations with the top ranked firms. Should negotiations fail, the firm will be notified in writing and negotiations may begin with the next firm in rank.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF 2016-2017  
EMPLOYEE REPORT/END DATE TABLE**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees adopt the 2016-2017 Employee Report/End Date Schedule as presented and approve begin and end dates for job titles as indicated on the table.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

Those job titles in italics are funded by grants. Days can be changed by the grant-funding source.

Submitted by: Dr. Kathleen M. Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer  
Christine Muzik, Asst. Director of Staffing & Records Mgt.

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
2016-2017 Employee Report / End Date Schedule**

**Approved \*\*\*\*\***

<b>Position EXEMPT (Contract)</b>	<b>Position NON-EXEMPT (Hourly)</b>	<b>2015-2016 End Date</b>	<b>2016-2017 Report Date</b>	<b>2016-2017 End Date</b>
	Cafeteria Monitor 2 ½ hour Water Safety Instructor	6/2	8/22	6/1
	Concession Stand Manager =====	5/1 =====	8/1 =====	5/1 =====
	Bus Driver (4 days in-service TBD) Bus Aide (4 days in-service TBD) Dispatcher-Transp. (4 days in-service TBD) =====	6/2 =====	8/22 =====	6/1 =====
	Culinary Helper (4 days in-service) Food Service Manager (4 days in-service) Culinary Specialist (4 days in-service)	6/2	8/17	6/1
<i>Adult Education Specialist</i> Choir Directors-Middle & Jr. High CTE Instructor (no extra days) Coaches (no extra days) <i>Early Childhood Specialist</i> Elem. Social Worker GT Facilitator <i>Home Instructor Specialist</i> Orientation & Mobility Specialist <i>Parent Education Specialist</i> Parent Educator-THS Reading Recovery Teacher Leader School Nurse, R.N. Social Worker Special Ed. Counselor Teacher (no extra days) <i>Title I Parent Educator-LHS</i>	Aide, Special Education Sp. Ed Behavior Specialist Aide Bilingual Assessment Aide Braille & Tactual Material Spec. Aide Cert. Peace Officer-HS,JH&ALC (10 month) Choir Asst./Accompanist Computer Assistance Aide Deaf Interpreter Elementary Clerk Instructional Aide Keyboarding Aide Lead Behavior Specialist Aide LVN-Campus LVN/Teacher Aide OT/PT Aide Traffic Control Monitor	6/3	8/11	6/2
Choir Director-High School CTE JH Modular Lab Teacher CTE IT Computer Maint. Teacher/Coord. CTE Health Science-Mod Lab Teacher =====		6/3 =====	8/9 =====	6/2 =====
CTE PLTW Teacher		6/7	8/11	6/6
ARD Specialist / Intervention Specialist Educational Diagnostician / LSSP Elementary & Middle Counselor Elementary & Middle Librarian Licensed Speech Pathologist Asst. Licensed Speech Pathologist	SEMS Clerk, Sp. Ed.	6/7	8/9	6/6
7 <sup>th</sup> \ 8 <sup>th</sup> Grade Football Coach Cross Country Coaches =====		6/3 =====	8/4 =====	6/2 =====
Ag. Food & Nat. Res. JH Ag. Teacher CTE PLTW Teacher/Course Coord. Ed.&Child Svcs-Mod. Lab (Commercial) Hospitality JH Teacher Occupational Therapist Physical Therapist =====	Cert. Occupational Therapist Asst.	6/7	8/8	6/6
Instructional Coord.-Elementary	Registrar Clerk-JDC	6/8	8/9	6/7
Band Director-Middle School		6/3	8/2	6/2

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
2016-2017 Employee Report / End Date Schedule**

**Approved \*\*\*\*\***

<b>Position EXEMPT (Contract)</b>	<b>Position NON-EXEMPT (Hourly)</b>	<b>2015-2016 End Date</b>	<b>2016-2017 Report Date</b>	<b>2016-2017 End Date</b>
Accelerated Language Prog. Facilitator College Career Facilitator Counselor-Jr. High Instructional Coord. - Campus.- HS & JH Librarian-Jr. High		6/8	8/2	6/7
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
CTE Arch. & Construction Teacher CTE Culinary Arts Tchr. HS CTE Transportation Teacher Instructional Coach	Liaison for At-Risk Attendance Aide Truancy Project Liaison Aide	6/10	8/4	6/9
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Drill Team/Dance Instructor, Head HS Volleyball Coach Jr. High Asst. Band Director Substance Abuse Specialist		6/3	7/28	6/2
High School Football Coach Jr. High School Band Director ROTC Instructor		6/3	7/26	6/2
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	Admin. Asst to: Assistant Principal Associate Principal Counselor Attendance Clerk-JH & HS Receptionist - Campus Secretary-ASAP Dev. Center Sp. Ed. Secretary SESS Secretary/Clerk	6/9	8/1	6/8
High School Librarian		6/10	8/1	6/9
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Varsity Special Teams Coordinator, FB		6/3	7/25	6/2
Athletic Trainer, Assistant Campus Coordinator, Jr. High		6/3	7/22	6/2
Ag. Teacher HS-No Project Supervision Athletic Trainer, Head CTE Career Prep/Practicum (Marketing) Varsity Offensive & Defensive Coord., FB		6/3	7/21	6/2
1621 Counselor ALC Counselor Campus Instructional Tech. Specialist	Athletic Office Clerk	6/13	7/28	6/12
Band Director-High School Asst.		6/8	7/21	6/7
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	Food Service Acct. Clerk	6/10	7/25	6/9
High School Counselor		6/10	7/25	6/12
Band Director-High School Head		6/10	7/21	6/9
Asst. Principal-Elem & Middle Lead Speech Pathologist		6/8	7/20	6/9



**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
2016-2017 Employee Report / End Date Schedule**

**Approved \*\*\*\*\***

<b>Position EXEMPT (Contract)</b>	<b>Position NON-EXEMPT (Hourly)</b>	<b>2015-2016 End Date</b>	<b>2016-2017 Report Date</b>	<b>2016-2017 End Date</b>
Assistant Principal - JH, HS, Spec. Sites Behavior / Autism Specialist Mgr. of Special Projects-Technology Special Education Coordinator SE Voc. Adjustment Coordinator =====	Admin. Asst.- Dir. of Research & Acct. SESS Secretary / Clerk SHARS/Medicaid Specialist  =====	6/10	7/18	6/9
	District Translator	=====	=====	=====
		7/1	8/8	6/30
High School Registrar		6/29	7/20	6/22
Assistant Director of Transportation Associate Principal-High School Bus Discipline Supervisor Counselor - Pregnant/Homeless Students Federal Programs Coordinator Instructional Coordinator-Central Office HS Campus Coord./Head FB Coach Instructional Technologist <i>Parent Involvement Facilitator</i> Project LEARN Coordinator =====	HS Certified Peace Officer (11 month)  =====	6/30	7/1 15 Non-Work Days	6/30
Early Childhood Principal Principals: Elem., Mid., JH & ALC =====		6/30	7/1 15 Non-Work Days	6/30
Admin. for Truancy/Dropout Prev. =====	Admin. Asst. to Principals at: Elem., Middle, JH, & ALC Clerk, SESS <i>Project Learn Secretary</i> Registrar Clerk Secy-Appraisal Records SESS SEMS Secretary Special Sites Secretary Transportation Clerk	6/24	7/18	6/23
Ag. Science – Ag. Barn Manager CTE HS Campus Ag. Production Tchr.		6/30	7/1 9 Non-work Days	6/30
Academic Administrator Administrator for Student Acct. Asst. Dir. Employee Svcs. & Risk Mgt. Asst. Director of Finance Asst. Director of Food Service Asst. Dir. of Staffing & Records Mgt. Budget Analyst – State & Federal Prog. Budget & Treasury Officer Chief Human Resources Officer Chief Financial Officer Chief Technology Information Officer Communications Coordinator Coordinator for Student Achievement Directors for: Advanced Studies Athletics Bilingual/ESL Curriculum & Instr. Career & Technical Ed.	Admin Asst. to: Academic Administrator Admin. for Operations Chief Human Resources Officer Chief Financial Officer Chief Technology Information Officer Instructional Coordinator – Central Office Dir. of Advanced Studies Dir. of Athletics Dir. of Career & Technical Ed. Dir. of Fine Arts Dir. of Food Service Dir. of Special Education Dir. of Transportation Exec. Dir. of Community Relations Exec. Dir. of Elem. Ed.	6/30	7/1 5 Non-Work Days	6/30



**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PURCHASING APPLICANT  
SCREENING ASSESSMENT TOOL**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the purchase of HUMANeX StyleProfile Builder to serve as the online screening applicant tool in the amount of \$30,361.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

In the 2014-2015 school year, the District had over 5,600 applicants encompassing all positions. This presents a major challenge for administrators to screen, interview, identify, and recommend applicants for hire who have the potential to be highly effective in their respective roles.

HUMANeX StyleProfile Builder is an online screening tool in which applicants respond to a series of real life professional scenarios and questions. The information is utilized to screen and prioritize applicants for teaching, administrative and support staff positions. All instruments integrate well with the District's existing online employment application system.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

In addition to the current vendor, two other nationally recognized products were reviewed but did not meet the needs of the District based on the length of time needed to complete the initial questionnaire or the ability to integrate with the District's current applicant tracking system.

In addition to the critical discovery of potential talent offered through the first instrument, HUMANeX adds value by creating an understanding around each candidate's current knowledge and skill set. The information obtained from the instrument empowers administrators to make more informed decisions regarding the selection of the best candidate for their campus and the District.

HUMANeX's fee of \$30,361 is comparable to that of the District's current assessment tool; however, HUMANeX provides more in depth information about each candidate and provides suggestions for questions for each teacher applicant based on his/her strengths and weaknesses. HUMANeX also includes a support staff applicant screening tool which is not available from the current vendor.

Submitted by: Dr. Kathleen M. Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
Rosenberg, Texas

February, 2016

*Presented to:* Dr. Kathleen Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer

*Presented by:* Lisa Glenn, HUMANeX Ventures

2900 S. 70th Street  
Suite 100  
Lincoln, NE 68506

100 W. Michigan Avenue  
Suite 250  
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

101 W. Ohio Street  
Suite 2000  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

---

*Consulting / Training / Coaching / Research / Assessment / ImpacteX Technology Solutions*

**Proposal Objective:** Creating and driving sustained excellence in organizations through expert education, equipping and execution to impact key outcomes in a significant and sustained manner. On the journey of building and modeling excellence; communities, organizations, teams and individuals will have the opportunity to discover and develop their talents and build world-class cultures where individuals are engaged and inspired to ultimately achieve their potential.



The IQ (Integrated Quality) Impact Journey represents key areas of integrated efforts and practices. The three colored segments, or arcs, that make up this continuum are Talent Excellence (Select), Culture Excellence (Grow) and Sustained Excellence (Multiply)- all of which influence the quality of Stakeholder/Constituency Advocacy.

### Talent Excellence

Source, screen, select and place the most talented individuals available. Recognize talent, as well as how it complements each individual's knowledge and skill set and his or her potential to truly "fit" within your organization.

### Culture Excellence

Grow your team of highly-talented individuals with knowledge and tools to develop the potential of each team member. Structured onboarding processes, training for your coaches and proven methods for engaging and inspiring your team.

### Sustained Excellence

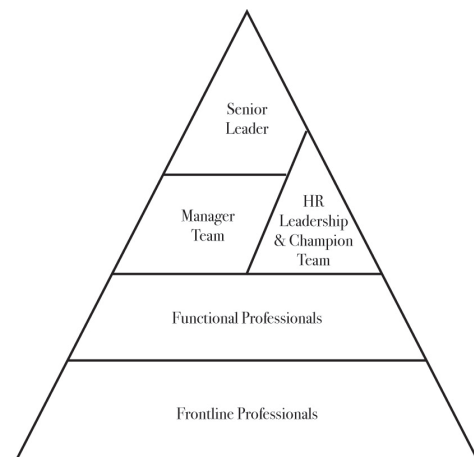
Develop purpose-driven disciplines and practices that sustain a culture of excellence. Commitment to alignment, strategic coaching, growth and development plans for all - a legacy that will last for generations.

As client partners and advocates, our journey recommendation consists of a three level approach that is: Strategic, Tactical and Organizational.

**Strategic:** People and culture-centric assessment, consulting and training focused on the Senior Leadership Team to establish and enhance literacy, fluency and mastery development.

**Tactical:** People and culture-centric assessment, consulting and training focused on the Director and Manager/Coach level to establish and enhance literacy, fluency and mastery development.

**Organizational:** Alignment of organizational processes and practices, the integration of concepts, tools and technology which encourages growth for both the organization and each individual within it.



## Products & Services

<p><b>StyleProfile Builder™ Online Screener – Teacher, Principal, Frontline</b></p> <p>The StyleProfile™ (Stage One Online Screener) for: <i>Teacher Form A, Principal, Frontline</i></p> <p>The results of the StyleProfile™ can be combined with other applicant information to aid in the decision to move a candidate forward and indicate a higher probability of success on the structured interview. The results are provided in a profile graph indicating the relative strengths of the candidate in key talents specific to their role. Candidates identified to move forward are then given an in-depth HUMANeX Ventures® Structured Interview to further discern their attitudes and behaviors in relation to excellence. The StyleProfile Builder™ enables organizations to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify underlying talents/qualities that indicate a higher probability of success on the structured interview.</li> <li>• Discover each applicant’s professional work style through a set of questions posing real-life situations.</li> <li>• Build a baseline of your current workforce to discover the attitudes and behaviors demonstrated by your best.</li> <li>• Visualize profile themes graphically.</li> </ul> <p><b>Online StyleProfile™ Training</b></p> <p>This virtual training session includes participants who are involved in the organization’s selection process and who have direct access to the StyleProfile™. This core group will be responsible for interpreting application data and making key hiring decisions. This training will familiarize users with the StyleProfile™ system and the results as a part of the overall district selection process.</p> <p>NOTE: Selection training is a prerequisite to subscribe to the StyleProfile Builder™ (unless selection interviews are completed by HUMANeX Ventures).</p>	<p><b>Screener Only</b></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> screener \$11,704</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> screener \$9,364</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> screener \$8,193</p> <p>Annually</p> <p>*based on student enrollment of up to 30,000</p>
<p><b>StyleProfile Builder+™ Knowledge/Skill Assessment</b></p> <p>In addition to the critical discovery of potential talent offered through the Teacher StyleProfile Builder (SPB) Online Screener, the SPB+ provides added value by creating an understanding around each candidate’s current knowledge and skill set. This key information provides helpful insight to predict performance, support on-boarding and mentoring programs, and place candidates into positions where they can find immediate success. Ultimately, the additional information provided in the SPB+ empowers you to make a more informed decision regarding the selection of the best candidate for your organization. The StyleProfile Builder+™ enables organizations to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Learn about candidates’ talents AND knowledge/skills</li> <li>• Richer comprehensive profile of candidate</li> <li>• Easy to integrate, no added administrative work</li> <li>• Integrates principles of widely-accepted teacher evaluation models</li> <li>• Automatically generates value-added questions for fit interview process</li> </ul> <p><b>Online StyleProfile+™ Training</b></p> <p>This virtual training session includes participants who are involved in the organization’s selection process and who have direct access to the StyleProfile+™. This core group will be responsible for interpreting application data and making key hiring decisions. This training will familiarize users with the StyleProfile+™ system and the results as a part of the overall district selection process.</p> <p>NOTE: Selection training and a subscription to the Teacher StyleProfile Foundation is a prerequisite to subscribe to the StyleProfile Builder+™ (unless selection interviews are completed by HUMANeX Ventures).</p>	<p><b>Teacher SPB+</b></p> <p>\$1,100</p> <p>Annually</p> <p>*based on student enrollment of up to 30,000</p>

**Organization:** Lamar Consolidated Independent School District

**Phone:** 832-223-0302

**Address:** 3911 Avenue I, Rosenberg, TX 77471

**Fax:**

**Contact:** Dr. Kathleen Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer

**Email:** kbowen@lcisd.org

**Services**

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>StyleProfile Builder Screener</b> <b>StyleProfile Version:</b> Teacher A SPB, Principal SPB and Frontline SPB <b>Launch Date:</b> TBD <b>Managed via:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Client Managed <input type="checkbox"/> Integrated via Winocular <i>*This investment includes use of the above mentioned StyleProfile, active for one year (or longer as indicated in agreement). This investment amount includes an unlimited number of completed profiles. This account is available only to current applicants during the active dates of this agreement. Remote training and orientation on the interpretation of the StyleProfile will be scheduled upon receipt of signed agreement. Organization will retain minimum number of administrators certified in use of the corresponding HUMANeX Ventures structured interview (if/when applicable).</i>	<p><b>\$29,261</b></p>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>StyleProfile Builder+ Screener</b> <b>StyleProfile Version:</b> Teacher SPB+ <b>Launch Date:</b> TBD <b>Managed via:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Client Managed <input type="checkbox"/> Integrated via Winocular <i>*This investment includes use of the above mentioned StyleProfile, active for one year (or longer as indicated in agreement). This investment amount includes an unlimited number of completed profiles. This account is available only to current applicants during the active dates of this agreement. Remote training and orientation on the interpretation of the StyleProfile will be scheduled upon receipt of signed agreement. Organization will retain minimum number of administrators certified in use of the corresponding HUMANeX Ventures structured interview (if/when applicable).</i>	<p><b>\$1,100</b></p>
<p><b>Total Estimated Cost</b></p>	<p><b>\$30,361</b></p>

<b>Online Screener Term Agreement:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> One Year <input type="checkbox"/> Two Year <input type="checkbox"/> Three Year <input type="checkbox"/> Four Year <input type="checkbox"/> Five Year	<b>Payment Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Annual/Monthly Retainer: <input type="checkbox"/> Single Annual Payment:
---	--

Plan prepared: February 9, 2016. The above quoted investments are valid through May 31, 2016.

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District

HUMANeX Ventures®

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Purchase Order Number

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF NEW APPRAISERS FOR  
TEACHING STAFF, 2015-2016 SCHOOL YEAR**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve the 2015-2016 appraiser(s) who have recently become certified or are new to Lamar Consolidated Independent School District (LCISD).

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

Rules adopted by the State Board of Education indicate that the local District Board of Trustees must approve appraisers other than the teacher's supervisor.

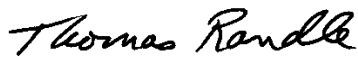
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Listed below are staff members who are new to LCISD or have recently become certified as appraisers for the 2015-2016 school year.

Melisa Salas Saenz

Submitted by: Dr. Kathleen M. Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer  
Courtney Beard, Personnel Specialist

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent



**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DARK FIBER LEASE AND MAINTENANCE**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Phonoscope Lightwave to provide leased dark fiber and provide dark fiber maintenance for leased and district-owned fiber in the amount of \$10,230.89 per month for the first year and years two through five per the contract.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

Fiber optic cabling connects all buildings within the District, providing network connectivity for telephones, network services, and internet. The District's fiber lease and maintenance agreement is expiring and a new agreement is required. The agreement includes 24 hours per day, seven days per week maintenance coverage. As additional schools or other facilities are built and added to the network, the contract may be amended to cover fiber to these locations. This contract will be paid for with local funds.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Technology Services worked with Region 12 ESC E-Rate Consulting on bid specifications, evaluation, and award recommendation. A Request for Proposals was released by Region 12 as part of and in accordance with federal E-Rate program guidelines. The evaluation process included a weighted rubric pre-established in the bid. Two vendors submitted complete proposals.

Submitted by:       David Jacobson, Chief Technology Information Officer  
                          Jason Bright, Director of Network Services

Recommended for approval:



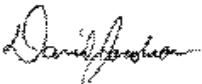
Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## Bid Evaluation Template

Service description: **Dark Fiber**  
 Funding Year: **2016**  
 School Name: **Lamar CISD**

Proposal Deadline: **2/16/2016**

Factor(s)	Total Pts.	<i>Phonoscope Lightwave</i>	<i>Phonoscope</i>
SPIN >		<b>143035542</b>	<b>143008740</b>
Date bid was received >		<b>2/11/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>
		<b>Total Points 3 Evaluators</b>	<b>Total Points 3 Evaluators</b>
Price of eligible service/product	30	90	15
Reputation of vendor and of vendor's service/product	20	60	60
Quality of vendor's service/product	20	60	60
Service/product meets school needs	20	60	60
Past relationship with vendor	5	15	15
Total long term cost to the school	5	15	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>213</b>

<b>Winning Bidder:</b>	Phonoscope Lightwave
<b>Disqualified Bidders and Reason for Disqualification:</b>	
<b>Signature of person evaluating:</b>	
<b>Printed Name of person evaluating:</b>	David Jacobson
<b>Date of evaluation:</b>	2/22/2016

122

<b>Dark Fiber Cost Comparison</b>	<b>Phonoscope Lightwave</b>		<b>Phonoscope</b>	
	Total Monthly Recurring Maintenance Cost	Year 1 Total	Total Monthly Recurring Maintenance Cost	Year 1 Total
Non-Recurring Costs		\$0		2,483,160.00
Year 1	\$10,230.89	\$122,770.68	26,950.00	2,806,560.00
Year 2	\$10,742.44	\$128,909.28	26,950.00	323,400.00
Year 3	\$11,279.55	\$135,354.60	26,950.00	323,400.00
Year 4	\$11,843.54	\$142,122.48	26,950.00	323,400.00
Year 5	\$12,435.72	\$149,228.64	26,950.00	323,400.00
5-Year Total		\$678,386		4,100,160.00



## FIBER OPTIC NETWORK LEASE & MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

This Fiber Optic Network Lease & Maintenance ("Agreement") is by and between **Phonoscope Light Wave, Inc.** ("Light Wave" or "CONTRACTOR"), a Texas Limited Liability Company, having its principal office at 5959 Corporate Drive, Ste. 3300, Houston, Texas 77036 and **Lamar Consolidated Independent School District** ("District") having a principal place of business at 3911 Avenue I, Rosenberg TX 77471 (as awarded under FCC Form 470.1600156778 dated February 15, 2016).

WHEREAS, Light Wave desires to provide Fiber Optic Network to Customer on a lease basis according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and to lease certain facility and provide access to satellite feeds.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises hereinafter set forth, it is agreed by both parties as follows:

### I. Applicable Fiber

- A. Applicable Fiber; Termination at Sites:** The "Applicable Fiber", as used herein, shall refer only to the fiber as described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto together with such other property as may be added thereto by any future amendments to this Agreement specifically identifying the particular property to be added. The Applicable Fiber does not include the onsite equipment which Customer will use to interface with the fiber, nor any building interior wiring, whether cable or fiber optic.
- B. Exclusive Use of Applicable Fiber:** Light Wave hereby leases to Customer and Customer hereby leases from Light Wave the exclusive right to use the Applicable Fiber for the term and in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof.
- C. Property of Light Wave:** The Applicable Fiber is and shall remain the property of Light Wave or its assigns and Customer's interest is only that of a lessee.

### II. Term

- A. Commencement:** The term of this Agreement shall commence on July 1, 2016. The date the term of this Agreement commences is hereafter called the Commencement Date.
- B. Term:** The Initial Term of this Agreement shall be for Five (5) years commencing on the Commencement Date and continuing for Sixty (60) full calendar months. The Initial Term shall be complete on the last day of the Sixtieth (60<sup>th</sup>) month, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof. Should the District elect to terminate this service during the Initial Term, the District will pay to Light Wave a termination fee based on Item VI.C.5.
- C. Right of Renewal:** At the end of the initial term, this Agreement may renew for up to five (5) successive One (1) year terms, under the same terms and conditions contained in this Agreement including, but not limited to the recurring monthly rates and payment terms, unless either party gives thirty (30) days written notice, sent via certified mail, return receipt requested, of its intent to cancel this Agreement.

### III. Fiber Optic Network Lease Fee

**Basic Fiber Optic Network Lease Fee:** As the "Basic Dark Fiber Lease Fee" for the use of the Applicable Fiber, Customer agrees to pay to Light Wave the amount(s) described on Exhibit "B" herein, payable within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice for the term hereof. Additionally, the Basic Dark Fiber Lease Fee for the partial month in which the commencement date occurs will be prorated based on the actual number of days involved.

- A. Billing.** Billing shall commence on the date Light Wave notifies Customer that Services are fully available for Customer's use (Commencement Date) regardless of whether Customer has procured services from third-party vendors (i.e. equipment suppliers, software developers, telecommunication carriers, etc.) required to operate the Service, and regardless of whether Customer is otherwise prepared to accept delivery of ordered Service.
- B. Pre-Payment.** Prior to installation of services relating to individual Service Orders, Customer may be required to pay any applicable Non-Recurring Charges (NRC), the amount and schedule for payment to be based upon the terms specified in the Service Order.
- C. Invoicing.** Light Wave bills for one (1) full month of Monthly Recurring Charges (MRC) in advance. Each MRC covers Service delivered from the first of the month through the end of the month. Light Wave will bill usage based Service in arrears or as otherwise provide by the Service Order.
  - 1. First Invoice.** The first invoice will be sent to the Customer following the Commencement Date. The invoice will include prorated Monthly Recurring Charges (MRC) from the Commencement Date to the end of the month.
  - 2. Payment of Invoices.** All invoices are due upon receipt and become past due thirty (30) days from the invoice date. Customer will pay a late payment charge equal to 1.5% (or the highest amount permitted by law,) per month or portion thereof, on the outstanding balance unpaid for more than thirty (30) days ("Due Date"), and Light Wave shall have the right to suspend or terminate Services if an account is past

due for more than thirty (30) days. If Light Wave has to take action of any kind to collect any balance due, then Customer agrees to pay Light Wave's reasonable expenses, including but not limited to all necessary attorney and collection agency fees.

- D. Where and How Payable:** All Dark Fiber Lease Fees shall be due and payable without offset at Light Wave's office at 5959 Corporate Drive – Ste. 3300, Houston, Harris County, Texas 77036 or at such other address as Light Wave shall specify by notice to Customer.

#### IV. Use

- A. Use:** Customer shall not extend the fiber network of which the Applicable Fiber is a part. Customer agrees that only Signals of Customer and its affiliates will be carried over the Dark Fiber specified in this Agreement, and specifically agrees not to resell the use of the Dark Fiber for the purposes of transmitting a third Party's Signal (other than affiliates).

#### V. Maintenance by Light Wave

- A. Twenty-Four by Seven:** Light Wave shall maintain the Applicable Fiber seven days per week, twenty-four hours per day, at no additional cost to Customer. Maintenance services will be provided either by Light Wave or by affiliates or contractors.
- B. Response Time:** Upon notification from Customer of a malfunction relating to the Applicable Fiber, Light Wave shall respond to such malfunction within two (2) hours and thereafter proceed to correct the malfunction with reasonable diligence.
- C. Malfunction Defined:** As used herein, a "malfunction" shall mean the failure of the Applicable Fiber or any portion thereof to meet the specifications set forth within Exhibit "B" herein.

- VI. Termination.** Termination of Service by either Party will occur without liability when one or more of the following conditions occur: if either Party violates any law, rule, regulation or policy of any governmental authority related to Services or; if either Party makes a material misrepresentation to the other in connection with the ordering or delivery of Service or Service Level Agreement (SLA) or; if either Party engages in any fraudulent use of Services or; if a court or other governmental authority prohibits the furnishing of any Service(s) under this Agreement or; if either Party files bankruptcy or fails to discharge an involuntary petition within sixty (60) days.

- A. Termination by Customer for Light Wave Default:** In the event that Customer shall assert that Light Wave is in default under any term or provision of this Agreement, or any applicable Service Order, Customer will give Light Wave written notice of such default with sufficient detail to allow Light Wave to attempt to cure such default. If Light Wave commences to cure such default within five (5) days after receipt of such notice and thereafter proceeds with the curing of such default with

reasonable diligence and actually completes the curing of such default within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, then no default on the part of Light Wave shall be deemed to have occurred. However, if Light Wave does not commence curing such default within such five (5) day period, or Light Wave does not thereafter proceed with the curing of such default with reasonable diligence, or if Light Wave does not complete the curing of such default within thirty (30) days after Light Wave's receipt of such notice, then Customer may on twenty-four (24) hours written notice terminate the Service Order as to which such default relates (if such default relates to a particular Service Order), or terminate this Agreement (if such default relates to this entire Agreement). In the event of a breach of the warranties set forth herein, Customer's sole remedy is termination as described in this Section VII.

#### B. Termination of Service by Light Wave for Customer Default.

Termination of Service by Light Wave will occur without liability when one or more of the following conditions occur:

1. Non-payment of any undisputed invoice amounts within sixty (60) days after receipt. A service interruption notice will be sent to the Customer via certified mail when an invoice becomes forty-five (45) days past invoice date; or
2. If Customer fails to cure its breach (*other than a payment breach, which is addressed in Section III above*) of any of these terms or conditions or any Service Order, Acceptable Use Policy, or SLA within ten (10) days after written notice thereof provided by Light Wave.

#### C. Effect of Termination.

Upon the effective date of termination of this Agreement:

1. Light Wave will immediately cease providing the Service(s);
2. Any and all payment obligations of Customer under this Agreement for Service(s) provided through the date of termination will immediately become due;
3. Within thirty (30) days of such termination, each party will return all confidential information of the other party in its possession and will not make or retain any copies of such confidential information except as required to comply with any applicable legal or accounting record keeping requirement;
4. In addition to all other remedies that may be available to Light Wave at law or in equity, assess and collect from Customer any applicable termination charges due hereunder or under a Service Order.

#### VII. Default and Liability

- A. Default by a Party:** Either party may terminate this Agreement by written notice if the other party materially breaches this Agreement, and fails to cure such breach within thirty (30) days after written notice; provided however, that if such material breach is of a type which cannot reasonably be

expected to be cured within thirty (30) days, the breaching party shall not be in default hereunder so long as it has commenced to cure such non-performance within thirty days after the date of the aforesaid notice from the non-breaching party and thereafter continues in the curing of such non-performance with reasonable diligence. In addition, Light Wave may suspend its performance of maintenance services at any time that Customer is in material breach of this Agreement. The Basic Dark Fiber Lease Fee shall survive the termination of this Agreement, and shall be immediately due and payable. In the event of any termination by Customer for material breach by Light Wave, Dark Fiber Lease Fees shall cease to accrue from and after the date of termination.

- B. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: CUSTOMER'S ONLY REMEDY FOR THE FAILURE OF LIGHT WAVE TO PERFORM AS PROVIDED HEREUNDER IS THE REMEDY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION OR CREDITS SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS MADE AS THE APPLICABLE FIBER, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR MERCHANTABILITY.**
- C. A PARTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR AND THE OTHER PARTY AGREES NOT TO SEEK OR COLLECT ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

**VIII. Assignment:** Either party may assign this Agreement subject to the other party's prior written consent. Written consent prior to assignment shall not be applicable in the event the Assignee is the Parent, or wholly owned subsidiary, of such party's parent company. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; however, Assignee of Customer shall complete and be approved as credit worth prior to assignment and shall agree in writing to accept all the terms and conditions herein, without exception.

**IX. Other Provisions**

- A. Quiet Possession:** Light Wave agrees that Customer shall quietly possess the Applicable Fiber subject to and in accordance with the provisions hereof so long as Customer is not in default hereunder.
- B. No Waiver:** No failure by either party to enforce any term or provision hereof shall be deemed a waiver of such term or provision. No waiver by either party hereto of any provision hereof shall be deemed a waiver of any other term or provision or the same term or provision in a different instance.
- C. Entire Agreement and Amendments:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. Each party warrants to the other that there is no other agreement relating to the subject matter

hereof. No modification of this Agreement may be made except in writing signed by both parties.

- D. Confidentiality:** The parties acknowledge that in the course of performing their responsibilities under this Agreement, they each may be exposed to or acquire information that is proprietary to or confidential to the other party. The parties agree to hold any such information identified by either party hereto as confidential in strictest confidence and not to copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer, give or otherwise disclose any such information to third parties or to use such information for any purpose other than the performance of this Agreement, nor permit their agents, servants or employees to do so. This obligation of confidentiality does not apply to information which: (a) is already known to the receiving party or an affiliate ("Receiving Party") at the time of disclosure by the disclosing party; (b) is or becomes publicly known through no wrongful act of the Receiving Party; (c) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without benefit of the disclosing party's Confidential Information; or (d) which was heretofore or is hereafter furnished to Receiving Party by a third party as a matter of right without restriction on disclosure.
- E. Duties of Customer:** Customer shall provide Light Wave with full access to Customer's property and to Customer's employees, agents and contractors to perform its obligations and to exercise its privileges under this Agreement, including provision of working space and reasonable storage space, subject to Customer's reasonable and customary security, safety, and environmental procedures. Light Wave may charge Customer for Light Wave's costs in responding to a report of malfunction, the cause of which is not the malfunction of the Applicable Fiber. Customer shall not permit anyone other than Light Wave or its authorized agent or contractor to repair the Applicable Fiber. Customer shall not attempt to use the Applicable Fiber for a use for which it was not designed or in excess of its stated capacity.
- F. Severability:** If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall in no way be affected or impaired thereby.
- G. Cooperation with Light Wave:** Each party will give the other party prompt notice of any malfunction of the Applicable Fiber. Customer will comply with Light Wave's policies from time to time in effect in connection with reporting malfunctions. Customer shall render reasonable cooperation to Light Wave whenever requested to do so in connection with a malfunction of the Applicable Fiber.
- H. Damage:** Customer will not damage the Applicable Fiber nor permit anyone else to do so.
- I. Cost of Loss:** Customer shall be responsible for the cost of any loss, or any repairs or maintenance occasioned by failure of Customer to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

**J. Force Majeure:** If the performance by either party of any part of this Agreement is prevented, hindered, delayed, or otherwise made impractical by reason of any flood, storm, ice, wind, riot, fire, earthquake, cable cut, equipment or power failure, strike, explosion, rationing, shortage or unavailability of parts or supplies, war or any other reasonable cause beyond the control of the party whose performance is thereby prevented, supplies, war or any other reasonable cause beyond the control of the party whose performance is thereby prevented, hindered or delayed ("force majeure"), both parties shall be excused from such performance to the extent, *but only to the extent*, that it is prevented, hindered, or delayed by such causes. Upon the occurrence of any of such events, the party whose performance is prevented, hindered or delayed shall give prompt notice to the other party, updating such notice at regular intervals regarding such event and the effect thereof, and use reasonable efforts to continue performance notwithstanding such cause. Financial inability to perform shall never be deemed force majeure unless it is caused by a problem with banking operations.

**K. Notice:** All notices permitted or required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the earlier of (1) the date received, or (ii) the third Business day (meaning dates when banks in Harris County, Texas are generally open for business) after the same shall have been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, adequate postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

**If to Customer:**

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District  
3911 Avenue I  
Rosenberg TX 77471  
Attn: David Jacobson, CTO

**If to Light Wave:**

Phonoscope Light Wave, Inc.  
5959 Corporate Drive – Ste. 3300  
Houston TX 77036  
Attn: Rhonda Cumming, President

Notice given by any other method (including facsimile, electronic mail, etc.) shall be effective when actually received. Either party may change its address for notices by notice to the other party in the manner herein set forth.

**L. Agreement Duly Authorized.** The person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party to this Agreement warrants and represents to the other party that all necessary corporate, partnership or governmental action has occurred to permit such person to bind the party who he or she purports to represent to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

**M. Governing Law & Venue** This contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Contract shall be in Harris County, Texas.

**EXECUTED IN MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS**, each of which shall have the force and effect of an original, by each party on the date set forth beside the signature of each, the latter of which dates shall be the date of this Agreement.

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**PHONOSCOPE LIGHT WAVE, INC.**

By: Dr. Thomas Randle Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: *Superintendent of Schools*

By: Rhonda Cumming Date \_\_\_\_\_  
*President*

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**FIBER SPECIFICATIONS**

The single mode fiber utilized in the cable specified herein shall conform to the following specifications:

1. The cable shall be Prysmian Single Mode Optical Fiber or equivalent.
2. The full specifications are as follows:

**Prysmian Single Mode Optical Fiber**

**Optical Specifications**

Typical Attenuation Cell (uncabled)	< or = 0.35 / 0.40 dB/Km @ 1310 nm < or = 0.25 / 0.30 dB/Km @ 1550 nm
Attenuation Uniformity	No point discontinuity greater than 0.1 dB at 1310 nm and 1550 nm.
Attenuation at 1383 nm:	1.5 dB/Km maximum

Attenuation vs. Wavelength: Maximum attenuation change over the window.

Wavelength (nm)	Attenuation (dB/Km)
1285 - 1310	< or = 0.035
1330 - 1310	< or = 0.03
1525 - 1550	< or = 0.03
1575 - 1550	< or = 0.03

Attenuation with Bending:

Wavelength (nm)	Attenuation (dB/Km)
100 turns around 60mm diameter	< or = 0.05 dB at 1310 nm < or = 0.1 dB at 1550 nm
1330 - 1310	< or = 0.03
1525 - 1550	< or = 0.03
1575 - 1550	< or = 0.03

1 turn around 32mm diameter < or = 0.1 dB at 1550 nm  
 Cutoff Wavelength (cabled): < or = 1260 nm  
 Zero Dispersion Wavelength: 1310  $\nabla$  10 nm  
 Zero Dispersion Slope: < 0.092 ps/nm<sup>2</sup> \*Km  
 PMD: < or = 0.1 ps/ $\sqrt$ Km quadrature average  
 < or = 0.5 ps/ $\sqrt$ Km maximum

**Dimensional Specifications**

Mode Field Diameter at 1310 nm: 9.0  $\nabla$  0.5  $\mu$ m  
 1550 nm: 10.2  $\nabla$  1  $\mu$ m  
 Fiber Outside Diameter: 125  $\nabla$  1.0  $\mu$ m  
 Core Eccentricity: < or = 0.6  $\mu$ m  
 Fiber Non-Circularity: < or = 1.0%  
 Core Non-Circularity: < or = 5.0%  
 Colored Coating Outside Diameter: 245  $\nabla$  10  $\mu$ m  
 Colored Coating/Clad Concentricity Error: < or = 12  $\mu$ m  
 Fiber Curl (radius) > 4 meter

**Environmental Specifications**

Temperature cycling performance: -60°C to +85°C  
 Attenuation increase < or = 0.05 dB/Km at 1310 nm and 1550 nm.



**Typical Characterization Values**

Numerical Aperture:	0.12	
Nominal Zero Dispersion Wavelength:	1310 nm	
Nominal Zero Dispersion Slope:	0.086ps/nm <sup>2</sup> * Km	
Effective Group Index:	1.4640 at 1310 nm	
	1.4645 at 1550 nm	
Backscatter Coefficient:	-76.7dBm at 1310 nm	
	-81.7dBm at 1550 nm	
Typical Core Diameter:	8.8 μm	
Dynamic Tensile Strength (0.5 m gauge length)		
*Aged:	median > or = 750 Kpsi (5.26GN/m <sup>2</sup> )	
Dynamic Fatigue, 2 Point Bend:	Nd = 22	
Static Fatigue:	Ns > or = 35 aged 85C, 85% RH	
Max Dispersion:		
1285 - 1330 nm	< or = 2.8 ps/nm * Km	
1550 nm	< or = 17 ps/nm * Km	
1560 nm	< or = 18 ps/nm * Km	

\*Aged 30 days at 85C (185F) and 85% relative humidity.

**Mechanical Specifications**

**Proof Test**

The entire length of AFC3 coated fiber is subjected to a tensile proof stress greater than 100 Kpsi (0.69 GN/m<sup>2</sup>): 1% strain equivalent.

**Dynamic Tensile Strength (0.5 meter gauge length)**

Unaged: median > or = 550 Kpsi (3.8 GN/m<sup>2</sup>)

Aged\*: median > or = 440 Kpsi (3.0 GN/m<sup>2</sup>)

Dynamic Fatigue, Tensile: Nd > or = 20 unaged and aged\*

Dynamic Fatigue, 2 Point Bend: Nd > or = 20 unaged and aged\*

Static Fatigue: Ns > or = 20 aged at 85C, 85% RH

Coating Strip Force: 2.0 lbf (8.9N) max, 0.3 lbf (1.3N) min.

\* 23C (73F), 0C (32F) and 45C (113F)

\* Aged\*

\* 14 days water immersion at 23C (74F)

\* wasp spray exposure (Bellcore)

\* Aged 30 days at 85°C (185°F) and 85% RH

**Test Procedures** - Prysmian uses the following test procedures in specifying and characterizing its optical fiber:

<b>(1) MECHANICAL</b>	EIA RS-455-28B	Dynamic Tensile Test
	EIA RS-455-31C	Fiber Proof Test
	EIA RS-455-33A	Cable Tensile Loading and Bending
	EIA RS-455-76	Dynamic Fatigue
	EIA RS-455-97	Static Fatigue
	EIA RS-455-178A	Coating Strip Force
	EIA RS-455-111	Fiber Curl
<b>(2) OPTICAL/GEOMETRICA</b>	EIA RS-455-176	Fiber Geometry
	EIA RS-455-173	Fiber Coating Geometry
	EIA RS-455-59A	Point Discontinuities (OTDR)
	EIA RS-455-60A	Fiber Length (OTDR)
	EIA RS-455-61A	Attenuation Measurement (OTDR)
	EIA RS-455-62A	Fiber Macrobend
	EIA RS-455-78A	Attenuation Measurement (Cutback)
	EIA RS-455-80A	Cutoff Wavelength (uncabled)
	EIA RS-455-167A	Mode Field Fiber
	EIA RS-455-168A	Chromatic Dispersion
EIA RS-455-113	Polarization Mode Dispersion (PMD)	
<b>(3) ENVIRONMENTAL</b>	EIA RS-455-3A	Temperature Cycling
	EIA RS-455-73	Temperature/Humidity Cycling
	EIA RS-455-75	Fluid Immersion

EXHIBIT "B"

FIBER OPTIC LEASE AGREEMENT

Term	Year	Monthly Recurring Cost*
Initial Term	1	\$8,730.89
	2	\$9,167.44
	3	\$9,625.81
	4	\$10,107.10
	5	\$10,612.46
Optional Renewal Term	6	\$11,143.08
	7	\$11,700.23
	8	\$12,285.24
	9	\$12,899.51
	10	\$13,544.48

*\*All rates are plus any applicable federal, state and local taxes and regulatory fees.*

Includes preventative and demand maintenance (the "Basic Maintenance"). Basic Maintenance shall include all repairs, maintenance, preventative care, alterations and replacements of any kind to all components of the fiber optic cable, other than those repairs performed by Light Wave whose cause is not attributable to the fiber optic cable, such as those attributable to any actions or equipment provided by the District or its employees, affiliates, agents, sub-contractors, or vendors (the "Excluded Maintenance"). Notwithstanding the foregoing; any maintenance caused by fiber cuts or outages caused by any third party other than the District or the District's employees, affiliates, agents, or sub-contractors or vendors shall be repaired and restored at no additional cost to the District and as part of the Basic Maintenance. The Basic Maintenance shall also include all repairs, replacements or alterations to any portion of the fiber optic cable resulting from any patent, latent defects or any design defect.

**Excluded Maintenance:** Any service calls whose cause is not attributable to the fiber cabling maintained under this Agreement, such as those attributable to any actions or equipment provided by the District or its employees, affiliates, agents, subcontractors or vendors. Excluded maintenance performed by Light Wave shall be billed on an hourly basis of Three Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$350.00) for labor with a four hour minimum, plus material costs. These charges will be billed directly to the District by Light Wave and payable within thirty (30) days of the due date.

Upon execution of this Agreement, Light Wave Contract No. 07246 shall terminate and the following sites consolidated as part of this new Agreement: Arrendondo Elementary School (AES) and Powell Point Early Childhood Center (PCC), as originally approved by the District Board on February 20, 2014 and supported by Purchase Order No. 550006320-0 dated September 23, 2014.

**Fiber Optic Network Lease & Maintenance Agreement  
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District**

**CONTRACT NO: PLW-08893**

School Name	Street	City	Zip	Fiber Count	Distance to NOC(ft)
1621 PLACE	117 LANE DR	ROSENBERG	77471	6	11,873
ADMIN ANNEX	3801 AVENUE N	ROSENBERG	77471	6	10,430
ADOLPHUS EL	7910 WINSTON RANCH PKWY	RICHMOND	77469	4	78,515
				2	182,000 (New NOC)
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION BLDG.	1441 1/3 BAND RD	ROSENBERG	77471	4	36,842
				4	8,812 (Meyer EL)
ALT LEARNING CENTER	1708 AVE M	ROSENBERG	77471	6	16,962
ARRENDONDO EL	6110 AUGUST GREEN DR	RICHMOND	77469	2	72,185
				2	172,500 (New NOC)
BEASLEY EL	7511 AVE J	BEASLEY	77471	6	69,383
BESS CAMPBELL EL	1000 SHADOW BEND DR	SUGAR LAND	77479	4	57,014
				2	35,990 (Ranch HS)
BOWIE EL	2304 BAMORE RD	ROSENBERG	77471	6	25,543
BRISCOE J H	4300 FM 723	RICHMOND	77406	6	47,424
CORA THOMAS EL	6822 IRBY COBB BLVD	RICHMOND	77469	4	81,064
				2	49,050 (Ranch HS)
FOSTER H S	4400 FM 723	RICHMOND	77406	6	47,366
FROST EL	3306 SKINNER LN	RICHMOND	77406	6	58,488
GEORGE RANCH H S	8181 FM 762	RICHMOND	77469	6	46,235
GYM	500 SOUTH 9TH ST	RICHMOND	77469	6	935 (Long ES)
H F MCNEILL EL	7300 S MASON RD	RICHMOND	77407	4	118,031
				2	89,100 (Foster HS)
HENRY WERTHEIMER MIDDLE	4240 FM 723	RICHMOND	77406	4	52,253
				2	24,826 (Foster HS)
HUBENAK EL	11330 RANCHO BELLA	RICHMOND	77469	4	82,216
				2	54,371 (Foster HS)
HUGGINS EL	1 HUGGINS DR	FULSHEAR	77441	4	99,956
				2	8,115 (New NOC)
IRMA DRU HUTCHISON EL	3602 RANSOM RD	RICHMOND	77469	6	28,913
JACKSON EL	301 THIRD ST	ROSENBERG	77471	6	24,747
JANE LONG EL	907 MAIN ST	RICHMOND	77469	6	15,478
JUAN SEGUIN EL	605 MAYBEL ST	RICHMOND	77469	6	22,204
MANFORD WILLIAMS EL	5111 FM 762	RICHMOND	77469	4	26,031
				2	21,375 (Ranch HS)
MEYER EL	1930 J MEYER RD	RICHMOND	77469	6	35,853
<b>DISTRICT DATA CENTER</b>	<b>29826 FM 1093</b>	<b>FULSHEAR</b>	<b>77441</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>106,953</b>
<b>NOC</b>	<b>930 E STADIUM DR</b>	<b>ROSENBERG</b>	<b>77471</b>		
POLLY RYAN MS	7901 FM 762 RD	RICHMOND	77469	6	44,988
POWELL POINT ECC	2601 FM 2919	KENDLETON	77451	2	119,527
				2	197,245 (New NOC)
READING J H	8101 FM 762	RICHMOND	77469	4	46,318
				2	3,785 (Ranch HS)
STEPHEN F AUSTIN EL	1630 PITTS RD	RICHMOND	77469	6	42,409
SUSANNA DICKINSON EL	7110 GREATWOOD PKWY	SUGAR LAND	77479	4	45,601
				2	23,580
T L PINK EL	1001 COLLINS RD	RICHMOND	77469	6	22,462
VELASQUEZ EL	402 MACEK RD	RICHMOND	77469	4	48,776
				2	27,750 (Ranch HS)

**District Owned Fiber Optic Cable Sites**

Preventative and demand maintenance (the “Basic Maintenance”) for the District owned fiber optic cable between the sites below shall include Basic Maintenance. Basic Maintenance shall include all fiber optic cable repairs involving damage to the District-owned fiber optic cable during the term of the Agreement. The District will be responsible for all pole attachment permits and any other required permits for the District-owned fiber optic cable between the sites. The Basic Maintenance price is based upon the existing District-owned fiber optic cables being fully operational and within standard db loss between the sites. Basic Maintenance cost does not include upgrading or replacing the District’s existing fiber optic cable and/or improving the db loss between the sites. In addition, the Basic Maintenance does not include any forced governmental fiber optic cable relocations. Basic Maintenance shall include all repairs, maintenance, and preventative care of the fiber optic cable, other than those repairs performed by Light Wave whose cause is not attributable to the fiber optic cable, such as those attributable to any actions or equipment provided by the District or its employees, affiliates, agents, sub-contractors, or vendors (the “Excluded Maintenance”). Notwithstanding the foregoing; any maintenance caused by fiber cuts or outages caused by any third party other than the District or the District’s employees, affiliates, agents, or sub-contractors or vendors shall be repaired and restored at no additional cost to the District and as part of the Basic Maintenance.

1. Wessendorff Middle School, 5201 Mustang Avenue, Rosenberg
2. Smith Elementary School, 2014 Lamar Drive, Richmond
3. Travis Elementary School, 2700 Avenue K, Rosenberg
4. Taylor Ray Elementary School, 2611 Avenue N, Rosenberg
5. Terry High School, 5500 Avenue N, Rosenberg
6. George Junior High School, 4601 Airport Road, Rosenberg
7. Navarro Middle School, 4700 Avenue N, Rosenberg
8. Special Needs Center, 710 Houston Street, Richmond
9. Juvenile Detention Center, 3409 Avenue F, Rosenberg
10. Brazos Crossing/Administration Building, 3911 Avenue I, Rosenberg

Term	Year	Monthly Recurring Cost*
Initial Term	1	\$1,500.00
	2	\$1,575.00
	3	\$1,653.74
	4	\$1,736.44
	5	\$1,823.26
Optional Renewal Term	6	\$1,914.42
	7	\$2,010.14
	8	\$1,220.65
	9	\$2,216.18
	10	\$2,326.99

*\*All rates are plus any applicable federal, state and local taxes and regulatory fees.*

**Option: New Campus Locations / Leased Sites**

The new campus locations below shall be provisioned with 2 single mode fibers back to the District Data Center located at 29826 FM1093, Fulshear TX 77442:

Site	Address	Monthly Recurring Cost*	Non-Recurring Charge**
ES # 24	9910 FM 359	\$250.00	\$ 61,676.00
Churchill HS	9302 Bois D'Arc Ln	\$250.00	\$ 22,152.00
Dean Leaman JHS	9320 Bois D'Arc Ln	\$250.00	\$ 22,152.00

*\*Monthly-Recurring cost escalates 5% annually until the end of the contract term, and does not included any applicable regulatory fees, taxes and/or access fees.*

*\*\*Pricing is based on Lamar CISD providing Light Wave a 4" conduit from the MDF location to the public road right-of-way.*

**CONSIDER APPROVAL OF WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS AND CONTROLLERS,  
NETWORK CABLING AND SWITCHES**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Trustees approve Micro Integration for professional services relating to the supply and installation of wireless access points and controllers, network cabling and switches and a 5-year license in the amount of \$1,742,747.54.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

The District wireless network infrastructure needs to be upgraded and expanded to support students and staff with wireless devices in and around District facilities. Lamar CISD believes that appropriate use of students' technology devices enhances our students' education. Students are encouraged to Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) to school and may use devices in class at the teacher's discretion. This project includes a state of the art wireless network including an access point in every single classroom in the District. This wireless upgrade will support BYOD and district-owned devices. This project will be paid for with 2011 and 2014 bond funds dedicated to network access.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:**

Technology Services worked with Region 12 ESC E-Rate Consulting on bid specifications, evaluation, and award recommendation. A Request for Proposals was released by Region 12 as part of and in accordance with federal E-Rate program guidelines. The evaluation process included a weighted rubric pre-established in the bid. Six vendors submitted complete proposals and six additional vendors chose not to submit proposals.

Submitted by: David Jacobson, Chief Technology Information Officer  
Jason Bright, Director of Network Services

Recommended for approval:



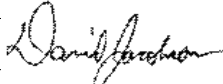
Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## Bid Evaluation Template

Service description: **Wireless Project Turnkey**  
 Funding Year: **2016**  
 School Name: **Lamar CISD**

Proposal Deadline: **2/16/2016**

Factor(s)	Total Pts.	<i>CDW Government LLC</i>	<i>All-Tex Networking</i>	<i>Solid IT Networks</i>	<i>Micro Integration</i>	<i>Layer 3 Communications</i>	<i>Insource Technology</i>
SPIN >		<b>143005588</b>	<b>143016695</b>	<b>143024617</b>	<b>143008053</b>	<b>143026409</b>	<b>143033055</b>
Date bid was received >		<b>2/15/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>
		Total Points 3 Evaluators	Total Points 3 Evaluators	Total Points 3 Evaluators	Total Points 3 Evaluators	Total Points 3 Evaluators	Total Points 3 Evaluators
Price of eligible service/product	30	78	48	81	87	90	84
Reputation of vendor and of vendor's service/product	20	60	60	60	60	60	60
Quality of vendor's service/product	20	50	57	51	60	51	51
Service/product meets school needs	20	50	60	51	60	51	51
Past relationship with vendor	5	14	0	0	15	0	0
Total long term cost to the school	5	12	9	15	15	15	15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>261</b>

<b>Winning Bidder:</b>	Micro Integration
<b>Disqualified Bidders and Reason for Disqualification:</b>	
<b>Signature of person evaluating:</b>	
<b>Printed Name of person evaluating:</b>	David Jacobson
<b>Date of evaluation:</b>	2/24/2016

135

Wireless Upgrade Cost Summary

Vendor	1-Year Price
layer 3 communications	\$1,606,595.51
Micro Integration	\$1,668,507.54
Insource Technology	\$1,707,530.38
Solid IT Networks, Inc.	\$1,780,964.22
CDW Government LLC	\$1,846,763.41
Alltex	\$3,045,728.00



Wireless Upgrade Cost Comparison	Alltex		Solid IT Networks, Inc.		CDW Government LLC	
<b>Cabling</b>	\$157,800.00	No Detail Provided	\$512,534.40		\$276,798.05	
<b>Switches</b>		No Detail Provided				
5 or more Cisco 2960X-24PSX-24PS or equivalent/better for Lamar High School	\$13,000.00	5 Cisco WS-2960x-24PS-L	\$5,357.90	5 Each (1) J9727A (2) J4858C	\$7,099.30	5 C2960X-24PS-L
124 or more Cisco 2960X-24PS or equivalent/better for 37 locations	\$322,400.00	124 Cisco WS-C2960X24PSQ-L	\$132,875.92	124 Each HPE (1) J9727A (2) J4858C	\$176,062.64	124 Cisco C2960X-24PS-L
Install/config 5 switches at LCHS	\$1,000.00		\$2,246.90		\$214,741.54	All quoted switches, not just at LCHS
Install/config 124 switches at 37 locations	\$24,800.00		\$55,723.12			Included above
<b>Access Points</b>		No Detail Provided				
Install/config 2468 Meraki MR32 at 44 locations	\$493,600.00		\$286,288.00			Included above
Install/config 225 Meraki MR34 at 40 locations	\$45,000.00		\$26,100.00			Included above
Install/config 24 Meraki MR72 at 2 locations	\$4,800.00		\$14,784.00			Included above
2468 Meraki MR32 APs or equivalent/better for 44 locations	\$1,707,856.00	2468 Meraki MR32-HW	\$642,173.60	2468 each HPE-Aruba (1) IAP-205-US (1) SUB1-CNP-IAP-1	\$1,520,189.28	2468 each Meraki MR-32
225 or more Meraki MR34 APs or equivalent/better for 40 locations	\$246,600.00	225 each meraki MR34-HW	\$88,789.50	225 each HPE-Aruba (1) IAP-225-US (1) SUB1-CNP-IAP-1	\$168,588.00	225 each Meraki MR-42 (replaced the requested Meraki MR-34 with the new Meraki MR-42)
24 Meraki MR72 APs or equivalent/better for 2 locations	\$28,872.00	24 each Meraki MR72-HW	\$14,090.88	24 each HPE-Aruba (1) IAP-275-US (1) SUB1-CNP-IAP-1	\$23,315.52	24 each Meraki MR-72
<b>Grand Total Including 1-year License</b>	<b>\$3,045,728.00</b>	With 1-year license	<b>\$1,780,964.22</b>	With 1-year license	<b>\$1,846,763.41</b>	As quoted with 7 year license \$2,386,794.33  Quote included licensing for 7 years where applicable but also provided a 1-year license option used for comparison

Wireless Upgrade Cost Comparison	Micro Integration		Insource Technology		layer 3 communications	
<b>Cabling</b>	\$245,020.00		\$236,700.00		\$383,890.00	
<b>Switches</b>						
5 or more Cisco 2960X-24PSX-24PS or equivalent/better for Lamar High School	\$9,039.88	5 WS-C2960X-24PS-L	\$7,200.00	5 Each Brocade ICX7250-24P-2X10G, E1MG-SX-OM,	\$5,730.57	5 Each Js9w7i2tc7hA Aruba 2920 24G POE+ Switch
124 or more Cisco 2960X-24PS or equivalent/better for 37 locations	\$225,997.12	125 Cisco WS-C2960X-24PS-L	\$178,560.00	124 Each Brocade ICX7250-24P-2X10G, E1MG-SX-OM	\$142,118.14	124 Each Js9w7i2tc7hA Aruba 2920 24G POE+ Switch6H
Install/config 5 switches at LCHS	\$500.00		\$1,250.00		\$1,575.00	
Install/config 124 switches at 37 locations	\$12,500.00		\$31,000.00		\$39,060.00	
<b>Access Points</b>						
Install/config 2468 Meraki MR32 at 44 locations	\$123,400.00		\$71,917.52		\$160,420.00	
Install/config 225 Meraki MR34 at 40 locations	\$11,250.00		\$6,556.50		\$14,625.00	
Install/config 24 Meraki MR72 at 2 locations	\$2,400.00		\$699.36		\$11,400.00	
2468 Meraki MR32 APs or equivalent/better for 44 locations	\$749,334.16	2468 Meraki MR32-HW (RFP Response was for 2068 but updated per David Patterson)	\$1,016,816.00	2468 each Ruckus R510 Cloud	\$728,060.00	2468 each Aruba HPE IAP-205-US Aruba Instant IAP-205 Wireless
225 or more Meraki MR34 APs or equivalent/better for 40 locations	\$119,614.50	225 each Meraki MR34-HW	\$127,575.00	225 each Ruckus R710 Cloud	\$103,320.00	225 each Aruba HPE IAP-225-US Aruba Instant IAP-225 Wireless
24 Meraki MR72 APs or equivalent/better for 2 locations	\$14,582.88	24 each Meraki MR72-HW	\$29,256.00	24 each Ruckus T300	\$16,396.80	24 each Aruba HPE IAP-275-US Aruba Instant IAP-275 Outdoor
<b>Grand Total Including 1-year License</b>	<b>\$1,668,507.54</b>	As quoted with no license \$1,513,638.54 but provided a 1-year license option used for comparison  Meraki MR Ent License 1 Year add \$154,869.00= \$1,668,507.54  Meraki MR Ent License 5 Years = \$1,742,747.54	<b>\$1,707,530.38</b>	Not a preferred Meraki solution  No licensing required	<b>\$1,606,595.51</b>	Not a preferred Meraki solution  No licensing required

**Contract # LCISD-2016-01****Lamar CISD  
Wireless Upgrade Contract****Contact Information**

David Patterson  
Micro Integration  
10801 Hammerly Suite 246  
Houston, Texas 77043  
713.785.4596  
Fax 713.785.2276

**Client Contact**

David Jacobson  
Lamar CISD  
3911 Avenue I  
Rosenberg, Texas 77471  
832.223.0200

**Summary**

The Purpose of this document is to provide the scope for Micro Integration, Inc. in Lamar CISD to complete a Wireless Network Upgrade at 38 Campuses and 7 Support Facilities.

**Objectives**

1. Install 2068 Meraki Access Points at all Campuses and Support Facilities.
2. Configure all Access Points into Meraki's Dashboard Utility per specifications provided by the District.
3. Install 130 Cisco 2960X Power over Ethernet Switches into selected Campuses to provide Network connection and Power over Ethernet to the Meraki Access Points.
4. Configure the Cisco 2960X switches to District specifications.
5. Verify the Wireless Coverage model by testing.
6. Install 1052 new Cat 6 Cable Drops for the Access Points.

**Information Gathering**

1. Data Collection:
  - a. Meeting between MI and Lamar CISD for the purpose of gathering information.
  - b. Personnel – Lamar CISD Network Tech's.
  - c. Micro Integration will meet with Lamar CISD Technology personnel to determine Campus order, access times, and scheduling.
  - d. Micro Integration will meet with Lamar CISD Technology personnel to procure explicit Access Point configuration Template Documents.

**Timeline**

Micro Integration estimates that this Project will take 9 weeks to complete if we are allowed to work from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm. If the work has to be done after hours and weekends then the Project will extend to approximately 13 weeks.

**The Contract start date will be April 1, 2016.**

### Bill of Material

Campus	Drops	Switches	MR32	MR42	M72	Dollar Total (5 year license)
Lamar HS	32	5	110	10	20	\$99,623.80
Terry HS	62	6	104	10		\$87,923.08
Foster HS	71	11	132	10		\$115,279.44
George Ranch HS	69	7	132	10		\$102,913.94
Lamar JH	43	4	85	8		\$66,110.46
George JH	30	3	68	10		\$53,849.46
Briscoe	39	7	71	10		\$67,440.02
Reading	49	7	71	8		\$65,034.88
Wessendorf	22	3	37	6		\$34,660.86
Navarro	21	1	43	6		\$33,399.78
Wertheimer	14	2	36	6		\$29,197.44
Ryon	5	2	43	6		\$30,799.78
Smith	28	3	42	6		\$38,663.96
Ray	38	2	43	6		\$39,429.18
Pink	26	4	48	4		\$42,193.84
Meyer	35	3	45	6		\$41,907.82
Beasley	20	3	27	4		\$27,737.42
Travis	50	5	49	6		\$51,695.10
Austin	14	2	37	4		\$28,444.82
Bowie	20	2	39	3		\$31,214.84
Campbell	18	4	45	4		\$38,779.98
Dickinson	23	2	44	4		\$36,265.96
Frost	23	4	46	4		\$40,454.60
Huggins	21	2	38	6		\$32,836.08
Hubenak	21	5	55	4		\$44,087.08
Hutchison	25	3	52	6		\$41,751.06
Jackson	36	3	40	6		\$39,454.72
Long	28	3	51	8		\$44,662.78
McNeill	24	3	54	4		\$41,293.06
Seguin	32	1	33	6		\$30,133.88
Thomas	28	5	53	4		\$44,947.84
Velasquez	21	2	49	4		\$37,329.66
Williams	25	2	49	6		\$39,526.90
Adolphus	8	3	50	4		\$35,514.58
Arredondo	0	0	54	6		\$32,161.20
Kendleton	12	1	10	2		\$10,913.14
ALC	6	2	24	0		\$17,170.28
1621 Place	2	0	3	0		\$2,033.86
Brazos Crossing	0	0	13	4		\$9,374.54
Admin Annex	0	2	6	0		\$6,407.12
Maintenance	0	0	10	0		\$5,246.20
Developmental Center	0	0	5	2		\$3,900.34

Fulshear						
Transportation	0	0	9	0		\$4,721.58
Special Needs	11	1	13	2		\$12,746.70
Ag Barn	0	0	0	0	4	\$3,514.48
Totals						
	1052	130	2068	225	24	
<b>Total with 5 Year License</b>						<b>\$1,742,747.54</b>

**Cost**

This project will be performed as a Fixed Price project with a cost of **\$1,742,747.54**. Lamar CISD will be invoiced for the Hardware (Switches and Access Points) in full upon delivery. Lamar CISD will be invoiced in increments as Campuses are completed for Cabling and Installation with Net 30 terms.

**Option to move existing Cable from Wall to Ceiling (per drop)     \$65 / drop**

**Limitation of Liability**

Micro Integration, Inc., its officers, agents, employees, contractors, and directors, shall not be liable for any direct, or indirect damages to the customer other than actual damages directly and proximately resulting from the failure, delay, or nonperformance of the services. The total liability of Micro Integration, Inc. for such damages will be limited solely to the amount paid by the client to Micro Integration, Inc. for services rendered during the term of this Agreement. The liability arising out of contract, tort, breach of warranty, infringement or otherwise, shall not include liability or loss of profits, loss or inaccuracy of data or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages.

**Disclaimer of Warranties**

Micro Integration, Inc. makes no warranties of any kind, whether express or implied, including but not limit to, any implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

It is understood and accepted that the execution of this contract agreement is based entirely upon the award of funding provided by the SLD. It is also understood that this contract is dependent upon final approval of next year's Lamar CISD fiscal budget. It is also dependent upon contract confirmation by next year's school board and upon the award of associated E-rate funding. Further, the effective start date of this agreement will not occur before April 1, 2016. Expiration of this Contract will occur on September 30, 2017.

**Acceptance**

<p>Approved by</p>  <hr/>  <hr/>  <hr/> <p>Lamar CISD</p> <p>Date: _____</p>
---

<p>Approved by</p>  <hr/>  <p>David Patterson</p> <p>President</p> <p>Micro Integration, Inc.</p> <p>Date: _____</p>
---

## CONSIDER APPROVAL OF INTERNET SERVICE AGREEMENT

### RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve Phonoscope Lightwave to provide internet service for the district in the amount of \$3,875.00 per month for 2.0 Gbps with additional prices per the contract as needed.

### IMPACT/RATIONALE:


The District's internet service agreement is expiring and a new agreement is required. The agreement includes bandwidth to meet the current demands of the District with the option to increase bandwidth during the term of the contract as determined by District needs. This contract will be paid for with local funds.

### PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Technology Services worked with Region 12 ESC E-Rate Consulting on bid specifications, evaluation, and award recommendation. A Request for Proposals was released by Region 12 as part of and in accordance with federal E-Rate program guidelines. The evaluation process included a weighted rubric pre-established in the bid. Three vendors submitted complete proposals.

Submitted by: David Jacobson, Chief Technology Information Officer  
Jason Bright, Director of Network Services

Recommended for approval:



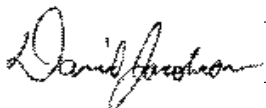
Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent

## Bid Evaluation Template

Service description: **Internet Access**  
 Funding Year: **2016**  
 School Name: **Lamar CISD**

Proposal Deadline: **2/16/2016**

Factor(s)	Total Pts.	<i>Windstream</i>	<i>Phonoscope Lightwave</i>	<i>Cogent Communications</i>
SPIN >		<b>143030766</b>	<b>143035542</b>	<b>143035907</b>
Date bid was received >		<b>2/12/2016</b>	<b>2/11/2016</b>	<b>2/15/2016</b>
		<b>Total Points 3 Evaluators</b>	<b>Total Points 3 Evaluators</b>	<b>Total Points 3 Evaluators</b>
Price of eligible service/product	30	51	84	90
Reputation of vendor and of vendor's service/product	20	60	60	60
Quality of vendor's service/product	20	60	60	60
Service/product meets school needs	20	60	60	47
Past relationship with vendor	5	15	15	0
Total long term cost to the school	5	9	15	15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>272</b>

<b>Winning Bidder:</b>	Phonoscope Lightwave
<b>Disqualified Bidders and Reason for Disqualification:</b>	
<b>Signature of person evaluating:</b>	
<b>Printed Name of person evaluating:</b>	David Jacobson
<b>Date of evaluation:</b>	3/9/2016

<b>Internet Access Cost Comparison</b>	<b>Windstream</b>	<b>Phonoscope Lightwave</b>	<b>Cogent Communications</b>
<b>Non Recurring Cost</b>			\$1,000
	Total Monthly Recurring Maintenance Cost	Total Monthly Recurring Maintenance Cost	Total Monthly Recurring Maintenance Cost
1Gbps	\$4,250		
1.5Gbps		\$3,688	\$3,350
2Gbps	\$6,325	\$3,875	\$3,650
2.5Gbps	\$6,650	\$4,063	\$3,900
3Gbps	\$7,200	\$4,250	\$4,100
4Gbps			
5Gbps			
10Gbps	\$9,800	\$10,000	\$7,705



**INTERNET SERVICE AGREEMENT  
LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This Internet Service Agreement (Agreement) entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of March, 2016, by and between **Lamar Consolidated Independent School District** ("District") with offices located at 3911 Avenue I, Rosenberg TX 77471 (as awarded under FCC Form 470.1600156778 dated February 15, 2016) and **Phonoscope Light Wave, Inc.** ("Phonoscope") with offices located at 5959 Corporate Drive – Ste. 3300, Houston TX 77036; applies to the purchase of Internet service, hereinafter referred to as (Services);

**A. Service Type**

The District requests 2.0 Gbps high speed, Internet access over a wide area Ethernet network (bandwidth to a 10Gbps handoff). Light Wave reserves the right to modify its network or the facilities used to provide the Service. Light Wave shall use reasonable efforts to notify the District of any planned maintenance.

The District shall have the option to increase bandwidth during the term of this Agreement from 2.5Gbps up to a maximum of 10Gbps by providing Light Wave a minimum of thirty (30) days notice of its intent to increase service.

**B. Service Termination Site**

Service will be provisioned at: Lamar Network Operations Center, 930 East Stadium, Rosenberg TX 77471.

**C. Term and Commencement Date**

Service shall commence July 1, 2016 for a term of Three (3) Years. The term shall be complete on the last day of the Thirty-Sixth (36<sup>th</sup>) month. During the term of this Agreement, in the event that the District desires to terminate this service, the District will pay to Light Wave a termination fee. At the end of the initial term, this Agreement may automatically renew for three (3), one (1) year voluntary terms, under the same terms and conditions contained in this Agreement including, but not limited to the recurring monthly rates and payment terms, unless either party give thirty (30) days written notice, sent via certified mail, return receipt requested, of its intent to cancel this Agreement.

**D. Equipment and Services**

Light Wave will provide turnkey installation of the service. District connections will terminate in the assigned Light Wave demarcation point. All District-connected equipment should support the appropriate Ethernet signaling and port speed for the contracted service.

**E. Bandwidth Usage**

Light Wave will allow the District to burst beyond their contracted bandwidth to a maximum port speed which supports the contracted bandwidth (*based on port capacity supporting the contract bandwidth*). Light Wave will collect and record usage samples around the clock at frequent, regular intervals and calculate a monthly average which effectively disregards bursts of the top five

percent (5%) usage within the total monthly sample, without incurring additional charges. District will only incur additional charges in per Meg increments (calculated based on the product of the Monthly Recurring Fee divided by the quantity of Meg service), if the actual remaining ninety-five percent (95%) usage exceeds the contracted bandwidth. If the District at any time chooses to limit their bandwidth access to the contracted rate, Light Wave will rate shape the unique circuit port to guarantee a not-to-exceed bandwidth and allow the District to maintain the same monthly recurring fee.

Light Wave shall waive any incremental charges upon the first time occurrence where the District exceeds the ninety-five percent (95%) rule. The District shall elect one of the following options:

- The District may rate shape the bandwidth to guarantee to not-to-exceed bandwidth assuring the same monthly recurring fee; or
- The District may increase the circuit bandwidth to reflect the additional bandwidth needed. (Light Wave will generate a Change Order to this Agreement reflecting this change and forward to the District for signature.); or
- The District agrees that any future occurrence to the District exceeding the ninety-five percent (95%) rule will generate the standard incremental charges as identified herein.

**F. IP Address Ownership**

At no additional cost, Light Wave shall assign IP addresses to the District, limited only by the District's fulfilling ARIN justification requirements. In addition, Light Wave shall provide DNS at no additional cost. Light Wave shall own all IP numbers and addresses that may be assigned to the District, and reserves the right to change or remove any and all such IP numbers and addresses.

**G. The District's Billing Address**

Lamar CISD  
3911 Avenue I  
Rosenberg TX 77471  
Billing contact: Accounts Payable

**H. Light Wave's Remittance Address**

Phonoscope Light Wave, Inc.  
5959 Corporate Drive – Ste. 3300  
Houston TX 77036

USAC Spin Number: 143035542

**I. The Recurring Monthly Fees and Payment Terms**

The District shall remit Three Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy Five and no/100 Dollars (\$3,875.00) per month plus any applicable taxes, regulatory fees and/or building access fees. Should the District elect to increase bandwidth during the term of this agreement the following pricing shall apply:

- 2.5 Gbps/Internet Access \$4,063.00
- 3.0 Gbps/Internet Access \$4,250.00
- 5.0 Gbps/Internet Access \$6,500.00
- 7.0 Gbps/Internet Access \$8,100.00
- 10 Gbps/Internet Access \$10,000.00

**J. Billing and Payment**

Billing will commence when the connection to the District's site is complete and IP packets can be passed. The District will pay a late payment charge equal to 1.5% (or the highest amount permitted by law, whichever is lower) per month or portion thereof on the outstanding balance unpaid for more than thirty (30) days ("Due Date"), and Light Wave shall also have the right to suspend or terminate Services if an account is unpaid for more than thirty (30) days following the date the original invoice was due. If Light Wave has to take action of any kind to collect any balance due, then to the extent permitted by the laws of the State of Texas, the District agrees to pay Light Wave's expenses, including attorney's fees and collection agency fees.

**K. Non-recurring Aid-to-Construction Costs**

Aid-to-construction will be waived.

**L. Notices**

**To Phonoscope LightWave, Inc.:**  
5959 Corporate Drive – Ste. 3300  
Houston TX 77036  
Attn: Rhonda Cumming – President  
Phone: 832.615.8000  
e-mail: [rcumming@pslightwave.com](mailto:rcumming@pslightwave.com)

**To District:**  
3911 Avenue I  
Rosenberg TX 77471  
Attn: David Jacobson - CTO  
Phone: 832.223.0200  
e-mail: [djacobson@lcnisd.org](mailto:djacobson@lcnisd.org)

**M. Representatives**

**For** Light  
**Wave:**

Robert Jacobs  
IT & Data Director  
Phone: (832) 615-7742  
e-mail: [robert@pslightwave.com](mailto:robert@pslightwave.com)

David Caddle  
Chief Operating  
Officer

Phone: (832) 615-7721  
e-mail: [dcaddle@pslightwave.com](mailto:dcaddle@pslightwave.com)

**For District**

Name: David Jacobson  
Title: Chief Technology Information Officer  
Phone: 832.223.0200  
e-mail: [djacobson@lcnisd.org](mailto:djacobson@lcnisd.org)

It is requested that the District assign a technical representative and that the individual be available during the installation process.

**N. Acceptable Uses**

The District shall at all times adhere to the Phonoscope Acceptable Use Policy ("AUP") located at <http://www.pslightwave.com> (as amended from time to time). If the District violates this AUP, Light Wave may disconnect or discontinue any Services and Phonoscope shall not be required to refund any fees.

**O. Service Outage**

A service outage begins when Light Wave is notified or becomes aware of the failure, whichever occurs first, and ends when the affected Service becomes fully operative.

The District shall not receive credit allowances for any Service Outages caused by (i) the negligence or acts of it or its end user or agents, (ii) failure of power; (iii) the failure or malfunction of non-Light Wave equipment or systems; (iv) circumstances beyond Light Wave's control; (v) lack of Light Wave access to service premises; or (vi) a planned service outage, unscheduled emergency maintenance, scheduled maintenance, alteration or implementation.

**P. Disclaimer of Warranty**

The District agrees that Light Wave exercises no control over, and is not in any manner responsible for, information passing through Light Wave's host computers, network hubs and points of presence (the "Light Wave Network") or the Internet.

**LIGHT WAVE MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A**

**PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT FOR THE SERVICES OR ANY EQUIPMENT LIGHT WAVE PROVIDES EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED IN LIGHT WAVE'S AUP. NEITHER LIGHT WAVE, NOR ITS EMPLOYEES, AFFILIATES, AGENTS, LICENSORS OR THE LIKE, WARRANT THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE; NOR DO ANY OF THEM WARRANT RESULTS OBTAINED FROM USING THE SERVICES NOR THE ACCURACY, RELIABILITY OR CONTENT OF ANY INFORMATION OR MERCHANDISE CONTAINED IN OR PROVIDED THROUGH THE SERVICES. LIGHT WAVE IS NOT LIABLE FOR THE CONTENT OF ANY DATA TRANSFERRED EITHER TO OR FROM DISTRICT OR STORED BY DISTRICT OR ANY OF DISTRICT'S CLIENTS VIA THE SERVICE(S) PROVIDED BY LIGHT WAVE.**

**Q. Indemnification**

To the extent permitted by the laws of the State of Texas, if applicable, the District will indemnify, hold harmless and defend Light Wave and all its employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorneys, owners and agents (collectively "indemnified parties") from any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, suits, actions, demands, proceedings (whether legal or administrative) and expenses (including but not limited to attorneys' fees) threatened, asserted, or filed against any of the indemnified parties which arises out of or is in any manner related to the use of the Services, including any violation of the Light Wave AUP.

**R. Limitation of Liability**

**LIGHT WAVE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, NOR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA OR USE, BY THE DISTRICT OR ANY THIRD PARTY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR OTHER LEGAL THEORY, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER LIGHT WAVE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

Light Wave's liability for any damages, losses and causes of actions under any legal theory shall not exceed the actual dollar amount paid by the District for the Service during the 12-months prior to the date of damage.

**S. Force Majeure**

If the performance by either party of any part of this Agreement is prevented, hindered, delayed, or otherwise made impractical by reason of any flood, storm, ice, wind, riot, fire, earthquake, power failure, strike, explosion, terrorism, rationing, shortage or unavailability of parts or supplies, war or any other reasonable cause beyond the control of the party whose performance is thereby prevented, hindered or delayed ("force majeure"), both parties shall be excused from such performance to the extent, but only to the extent, that it is prevented,

hindered, or delayed by such causes. Upon the occurrence of any of such events, the party whose performance is prevented, hindered or delayed shall give prompt notice to the other party, updating such notice at regular intervals regarding such event and the effect thereof, and use reasonable efforts to continue performance notwithstanding such cause. Financial inability to perform shall never be deemed force majeure unless it is caused by a moratorium on banking operations.

**T. Governing Law**

The validity, interpretation, enforceability, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and shall be performable in Harris County, Texas.

**U. Amendment or Waiver**

Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement may not be amended except upon the written consent of the District and Light Wave. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, remedy, or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, or power hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, or power provided herein or by law or in equity. The waiver by any party of the time for performance of any act or condition shall not constitute a waiver of the act or condition itself.

**V. Assignment and Severability**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of District, Light Wave and their respective successors, and assigns. The District may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Light Wave, but Light Wave shall be allowed to assign its obligations under this Agreement with notice to the District. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, unenforceable, or void, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**W. Entire Agreement**

This Agreement, and any other document or agreements specifically identified in this Agreement, supersedes all previous representations, understandings or agreements relating to the provision of Internet Services.

X. **Acceptance of Services**  
ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT BY LIGHT WAVE MAY BE SUBJECT, IN LIGHT WAVE'S ABSOLUTE DISCRETION, TO SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF A CREDIT CHECK. ACTIVATION OF SERVICE SHALL INDICATE LIGHT WAVE'S ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. USE OF THE LIGHT WAVE NETWORK CONSTITUTES

ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. DISTRICT REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS THAT DISTRICT HAS FULL AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT THERE ARE NO CONFLICTING CLAIMS RELATING TO THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Light Wave and the District have executed this Agreement as evidenced below:

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**PHONOSCOPE LIGHT WAVE, INC.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**By: Dr. Thomas Randal**  
**Title: Superintendent of Schools**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**By: David Caddle**  
*Chief Operating Officer*

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date Signed**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date Signed**

**INFORMATION ITEM: FREEZING OF NEW INTRA-DISTRICT/INTER-DISTRICT  
TRANSFER REQUESTS TO HUGGINS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

A freeze has been placed for new intra-district/inter-district transfers to Huggins Elementary for the 2016-2017 school year.

The freeze on the intra-district/inter-district transfers would not include: (1) Students currently enrolled via transfer; (2) siblings of students currently enrolled via transfer; (3) children of District employees; or (4) students who are eligible to be grandfathered via the Elementary #24 zoning process.

However, transfers may have to be revoked if enrollment at Huggins in any grade level exceeds the 22-1 average capacity, which would require the hiring of additional staff. Should a grade level exceed the 22-1 average, the principal would examine the number of transfers and transfers may be rescinded.

The District would immediately inform parents if there is a change in their child's transfer status.

Resource Person: Laura Lyons, Executive Director of Elementary Education

**INFORMATION ITEM: FREEZING OF NEW INTRA-DISTRICT/INTER-DISTRICT  
TRANSFER REQUESTS TO GEORGE RANCH HIGH SCHOOL**

A freeze has been placed for new intra-district/inter-district transfers to George Ranch High School for the 2016-2017 school year.

The freeze on the intra-district/inter-district transfers would not include: (1) Students currently enrolled via transfer; (2) siblings of students currently enrolled via transfer; or (3) children of District employees.

The District would immediately inform parents if there is a change in their child's transfer status.

Resource Person: Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education

**INFORMATION ITEM: 2015-2016 SUMMER SCHOOL**

Each summer, Lamar CISD provides identified students with opportunities to attend a summer academic program.

**Required LEP Summer School**

Bilingual/ESL students advancing from pre-kindergarten to kindergarten and from kindergarten to first grade will be offered a program to address the affective, linguistic, and cognitive needs of English Language Learners. The instructional program will focus on language development and essential knowledge and skills appropriate to the level of the student.

**Summer Success Academy**

Students from Title 1 schools in grades 1-4 based on DRA/EDL reading level (1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> grade) and Benchmark 2016 data (3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> grade) will receive supplemental ½ day reading and ½ day math academic support.

**Required Student Success Initiative**

Students in grades 5<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> who did not meet Level II standards on the Reading STAAR test or the Math STAAR test will receive intensive accelerated reading and math instruction. These students will take the STAAR Reading assessment (third administration) and/or the STAAR Math assessment (third administration) as a part of Summer School.

**Summer School**

Students in grades 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> who did not successfully pass their core content course and/or meet STAAR Level II standards will be required to attend summer school to receive intensive accelerated remediation in preparation for the next grade level.

Students in grades 8<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, and 12<sup>th</sup> are eligible to take original credit courses during summer school. And, students needing to recover credits in the core content courses and LOTE courses are eligible to re-gain credit during summer school. In addition, EOC tutorials will be provided for students who are eligible for the July administration of the EOC assessments.

**Special Education**

Special Education and ELL students who meet eligibility criteria at a grade level will be included in the programs above. Special education students who are expected to regress over the summer months will be provided extended school year (ESY) services specified on an individual basis by the ARD/IEP committee.

Funding for the summer 2016 programs will be provided through Local Budget, State Compensatory Education (SCE), Title 1, Part A funds and special education.

Resource Persons:            Laura Lyons, Executive Director of Elementary Education  
   Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education



# Lamar CISD ELEMENTARY PK/K LEP SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAM 2015-16

**PURPOSE** To provide supplemental academic support to Bilingual and ESL students in grades PK and K.

**LOCATION** Taylor Ray Elementary

**LENGTH** 20 regular instruction days (Monday – Friday)  
First day-Monday, June 6, 2016 – Last day-Friday, July 1, 2016

**Registration: April 11, 2016 – April 29, 2016**

**SCHEDULE** Student Schedule: 7:30 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.

Teacher schedule: 7:15 – 2:45 will include duty as assigned by principal.

**PERSONNEL** Teachers will be assigned as registration indicates, at an average ratio of 18:1 students per class. Additional staff includes: administrator, parent educators, secretary, data clerk, nurse, and social worker. Prior to school, teachers will have staff development and preparation time.

**COURSE** Program will consist of language development and content enrichment activities for Bilingual and ESL Prekindergarten and Kindergarten students. Intensive literacy and vocabulary instruction will be incorporated into lessons and experiences students will be provided each day.

**PROMOTION STANDARD** Attendance at summer school does not guarantee promotion to the next grade.

**TUITION PER COURSE** None.

**TRANSPORTATION** From home bus stop to summer school and from summer school to home bus stop. Blue Cards will be used for safety.

**PROGRAM EVALUATION** Success of extended year will be assessed per guidelines to determine program effectiveness.

**STAFF PER CAMPUS**

Classroom Teachers	1 Nurse
1 Administrator	1 Secretary
Project LEARN Staff	1 Data Clerk
Special Ed Staff	1 LEP Para
1 Resource/CMC Teacher	

**FUNDING SOURCE** State Compensatory Education Funds/Local Budget, B/ESL.



**Lamar CISD**  
**ELEMENTARY SUMMER SUCCESS ACADEMY**  
**1<sup>st</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> Grade Reading & Math 2015-2016**  
*“A Culture of Universal Achievement”*

**PURPOSE** To provide **supplemental** reading and math academic support to 400 targeted 1<sup>st</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> grade students (100 per grade level) from among all Title 1 elementary schools. Students will be selected based on DRA level (1<sup>st</sup>-2<sup>nd</sup> grade) and Benchmark 2016 data (3<sup>rd</sup> -4<sup>th</sup> grade).

**LOCATION** Thomas Elementary

**LENGTH** 20 regular instructional days (Monday-Friday)  
First day- Monday, June 6, 2016- Last day- Friday, July 1, 2016  
Registration: May 16-27, 2016

**SCHEDULE** Student Schedule: 7:30 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.  
Teacher Schedule: 7:15 a.m. – 2:45 p.m. will include duty as assigned by principal

**PERSONNEL** Teachers will be assigned to a class of 16-17 students. Additional staff includes: administrator and two academic facilitators. Teachers and staff will have a staff development and preparation day on Saturday, June 4, 2016.

**COURSE** Program will consist of ½ day reading and ½ day math instruction  
Use of Research Based Intervention Strategies  
Small Groups within Classes – Based on Individual Student Needs  
Use of Cooperative Learning Strategies  
CLOSE Reading Strategies  
Academic Portfolios will be sent to home campus principal  
Daily Feedback will be sent home

**PROMOTION STANDARD** Attendance at summer school does not guarantee promotion to the next grade.

**TUTION PER COURSE** None

**TRANSPORTATION** From designated campus to summer school and from summer school to designated campus.

**PROGRAM**

**EVALUATION** Success of summer academy will be based on pre and post test data, formative and summative assessments, and end of program student, parent and teacher survey.

**STAFF** 24 Classroom Teachers  
1 Administrator  
2 Academic Facilitators

**FUNDING SOURCE** Federal Funding

# Lamar CISD

## ELEMENTARY 5<sup>th</sup> Grade SSI

### SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAM 2015-2016

**PURPOSE** To provide intensive instruction to students in 5<sup>th</sup> grade that have not passed the second administration of the Reading and/or Math STAAR test.

**LOCATION** Travis Elementary

**LENGTH** 20 regular instruction days (Monday – Friday)  
First day-Monday, June 6, 2016 – Last day-Friday, July 1, 2016

**Registration: May 16, 2016 – June 3, 2016**

**SCHEDULE** Student Schedule: 7:30 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.

Teacher schedule: 7:15 – 2:45 will include duty as assigned by principal.

**PERSONNEL** Teachers will be assigned as registration indicates, at an average ratio of 15:1 students per class. Additional staff includes: administrator, secretary, data clerk, nurse, and social worker. Prior to school, teachers will have staff development and preparation time.

**COURSE** For students that failed the 5<sup>th</sup> Grade STAAR Reading and/or Math test will be provided with intensive instruction based on the results of their second administration in order to prepare them for the third administration of the test on June 21 (Math) and June 22 (Reading).

During the days following the STAAR Assessment, instruction will focus on sixth grade skills.

**PROMOTION STANDARD** Promotion from 5<sup>th</sup> to 6<sup>th</sup> grade will be based on state requirements to pass the third administration of the Reading test and the Grade Placement Committee decision from each campus as well as the campus Principal.

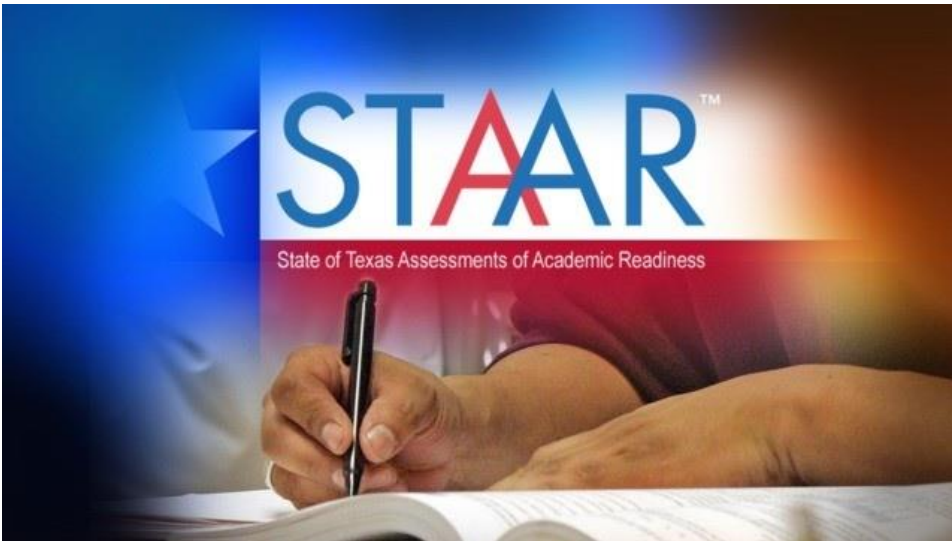
**TUITION PER COURSE** None.

**TRANSPORTATION** From home bus stop to summer school and from summer school to home bus stop.

**PROGRAM EVALUATION** Success of extended year will be assessed per guidelines to determine program effectiveness.

<b><u>STAFF</u></b>	Classroom Teachers	1 Nurse
	1 Administrator	1 Social Worker
	1 Secretary	1 Data Clerk
	1 Resource/CMC Teacher	1 Counselor
	SpEd Staff	

**FUNDING SOURCE** State Compensatory Education Funds/Local Budget.



# GRADE 8 SSI STAAR TUTORIALS & RETEST

Grade 8 SSI Tutorials will be offered at Lamar JH for all students in LCISD needing to take Grade 8 STAAR for Math and/or Reading. Students will be receiving more information from their counselors.

Students must pass the STAAR mathematics and reading tests to be promoted to the ninth grade.

STAAR testing dates are June 21 for Math and June 22 for Reading.



**June 7 – June 22,  
2016**

**Monday - Friday**

**8:00 am – 3:30 pm**

**Holiday – July 4**

**Transportation  
available at each  
elementary school.  
Morning departure  
will be at 7:15 am.  
Return departure will  
be at 3:30 pm.**

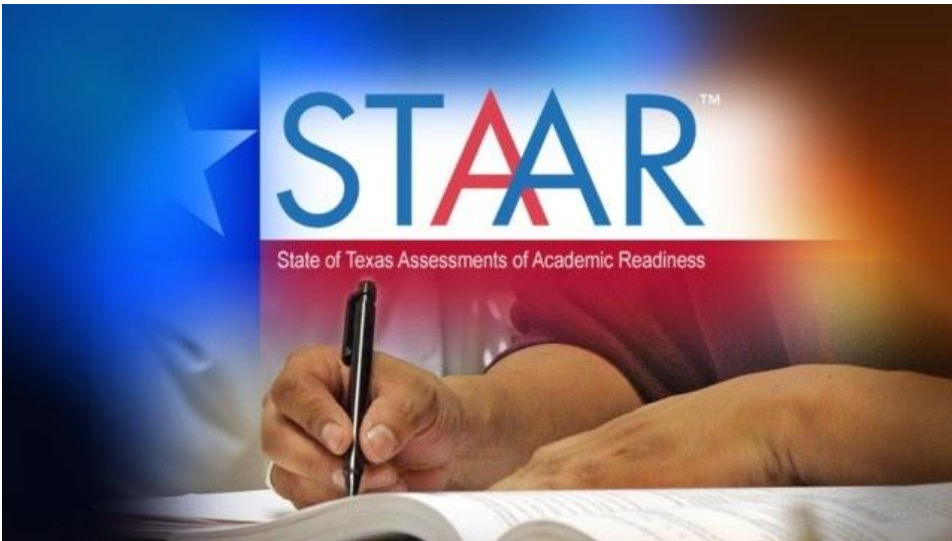
**Lunch will be  
available for  
purchase.**

	Lunch	Breakfast	Reduced Lunch	Reduced Breakfast
Grades 6-8	\$2.05	\$1.20	\$0.40	\$0.30

**ALL TUTORIALS WILL  
BE HELD AT:**

**LAMAR JUNIOR HIGH**

4814 Mustang Ave.  
Rosenberg, TX 77471



# STAAR EOC TUTORIALS & RETEST

STAAR EOC Tutorials will be offered at Lamar Consolidated HS for all students in LCISD needing to retake a STAAR EOC.

Students must pass the STAAR EOCs for Algebra 1, English 1, English 2, Biology, and US History in order to graduate.

Students may take up to 4 tutorials sessions.

STAAR testing dates:

- July 11 – English 1
- July 12 – Algebra 1
- July 13 – English 2
- July 14 – Biology & US History

For more information, please contact student’s counselor or campus testing coordinator.



**June 27 – July 13,  
2016**

**Monday - Friday  
8:00 am – 3:30 pm  
Holiday - July 4**

**Transportation  
available at each  
elementary school.  
Morning departures  
will be at 7:15 am  
and 10:45 am.  
Return departures  
will be at 12 pm and  
3:30 pm.**

**Lunch will be  
available for  
purchase.**

	Lunch	Breakfast	Reduced Lunch	Reduced Breakfast
Grades 9-12	\$2.15	\$1.25	\$0.40	\$0.30

**Session 1 – 8 am – 9:35 am  
Session 2 – 9:55 am – 11:30 am  
Session 3 – 12 pm – 1:35 pm  
Session 4 – 1:55 pm – 3:30 pm**

**ALL TUTORIALS WILL  
BE HELD AT:**

**LAMAR  
CONSOLIDATED HS**  
4606 Mustang Ave.  
Rosenberg, TX 77471

# 2016 LCISD Summer School Program

## Original Credit Registration

**Monday, April 4th—Friday, May 27th**

Open to LCISD and out of district students currently in 8th—12th grades.

### Location

Lamar Consolidated High School  
4606 Mustang Avenue  
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

### Schedule

Classes will be Monday through Friday  
from 8:00 am until 3:30 pm.

Lunch and Breakfast will be provided.

Lunch: \$2.15

Breakfast: \$1.20

Reduced Lunch: \$0.40

Reduced Breakfast: \$0.30

### Tuition

LCISD Student: \$200 per term

LCISD Free/Reduced Lunch Student: \$100 per term

Scholarship Applications available upon request.

Out of District Student: \$300 per term

**Tuition must be paid by credit/debit card at time of registration. (Pending)**

**No refunds after 1st day of summer school.**

### Transportation

Transportation will be provided morning, mid-day, and after school  
between LCISD elementary schools and the LCISD summer school  
location.

Morning departures will be at 7:15 am and 10:45 am.

Return departures will be at 12:00 pm and 3:30 pm.

### **Term 1 (Semester 1)**

June 13th, 2016—June 28th, 2016

### **Term 2 (Semester 2)**

June 29th, 2016—July 15th, 2016

School Holiday—July 4th

### Course Offerings

American Sign Language 1

Art 1

Art & Media Communications

Business Information Management (BIM) 1

Economics

Foundations of Personal Fitness

Government

Math Models

\*Princeton Review (PSAT Prep)

Psychology

Sociology

Spanish 1 & Spanish 2

World Geography

World History

*\*Not for High School Credit*

# Original Credit

# 2016 LCISD Summer School Program

## Credit Recovery Registration

**Monday, April 4th—Friday, May 27th**

Open to LCISD students currently in 6th—12th grades.

### Tuition

9-12th Student: Free

6-8th Student: Free

Lunch and Breakfast will be provided.

9-12 Lunch: \$2.15

6-8 Lunch: \$2.05

9-12 Breakfast: \$1.20

6-8 Breakfast: \$1.20

Reduced Lunch: \$0.40

Reduced Breakfast: \$0.30

### Transportation

Transportation will be provided morning, mid-day, and after school between LCISD elementary schools and the LCISD summer school locations.

Morning departures will be at 7:15 am and 10:45 am.

Return departures will be at 12:00 pm and 3:30 pm.

## Course Offerings

English	Math	Science	History	Other	6th, 7th, & 8th Grades
English 1	Algebra 1	IPC	World Geography	Spanish 1	Reading/ELA
English 2	Geometry	Biology	World History	Spanish 2	Math
English 3	Math Models	Chemistry	US History		Science
English 4	Algebra 2	Physics	Government		Social Studies
ESOL 1			Economics		
ESOL 2					

### **Term 1 (9-12th grades)**

June 13th, 2016—June 28th, 2016

### **Term 2 (6-12th grades)**

June 29th, 2016—July 15th, 2016

School Holiday— July 4th

### Location

9-12th @ Lamar Consolidated High School

6-8th @ Lamar Junior High School

### Schedule

Monday through Friday

#### **Grades 9-12th**

Session 1 (1st semester)—8:00 am until 11:30 am

Session 2 (2nd semester) —12:00 pm until 3:30 pm

#### **Grades 6-8th**

8:00 am until 3:30 pm

# Credit Recovery

**INFORMATION ITEM: IMPLEMENTATION OF A SIX-WEEK GRADING PERIOD  
FOR MIDDLE SCHOOLS IN LAMAR CISD BEGINNING  
THE 2016-2017 SCHOOL YEAR**

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Secondary middle school campuses will be implementing a six-week grading period beginning the 2016-2017 school year. This was proposed by a committee consisting of the middle school principals. The principals began discussions at the beginning of this school year. Middle School principals reviewed the pros and cons with their secondary counterparts and their campus leadership teams this spring and began to develop their recommendation for the change.

**IMPACT/RATIONALE:**

- Middle school's focus is to prepare students for a successful transition to junior high
  1. Middle Schools will help students transition from an elementary nine-week grading period to a secondary six-week grading period
  2. Middle Schools will help students learn how to manage their time using a six-week grading period
  3. Middle schools will help students learn to manage a seven period instructional day
- Middle Schools will provide six-week progress reports and grade reports consistent with the junior high and high school.
- Middle Schools will align with their color track junior high and high school to evaluate student data and address areas of curriculum and instructional need(s).


Resource Person: Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education  
Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator

**INFORMATION ITEM: SCHOOL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

SHAC provides an efficient, effective structure for creating and implementing age-appropriate, sequential health education programs, and early intervention and prevention strategies that can easily be supported by local families and community stakeholders. The purpose of the SHAC is also to assist the district in ensuring that local community values and health issues are reflected in the districts' Human Growth and Development lessons. Last year the council met 4 times; twice during the fall semester and twice during the spring.

Submitted by: Mike Rice, Director of Athletics, Health and PE  
Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education

Recommended for approval:



Dr. Thomas Randle  
Superintendent



Lamar Consolidated Independent School District

School Health Advisory Council



Ten Components of Coordinated School Health (2015)

This new model of Coordinated School Health developed by the [Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#) (CDC) updates the previous model featuring 8 components of a coordinated school health program (CHSP) to 10 interconnecting components. Coordinated School Health is an integrated, systematic set of planned, sequential, school-affiliated strategies, activities and services designed to advance student academic performance and promote their optimal physical, emotional, social and educational development. It is coordinated by a multidisciplinary team that is accountable to the community for program quality and effectiveness. By addressing health-related issues, schools not only foster student's academic achievements, but also help to establish healthy behaviors that last a lifetime.

# LCISD SHAC Vision Statement, Authority & Purpose

## School Health Advisory Council Vision Statement

All LCISD students will reach their full personal, health and academic potential.

## School Health Advisory Council Authority & Purpose

Each school district in Texas is required in Chapter 28.004 of the Texas Education Code to establish and maintain a district-level School Health Advisory Council. The School Health Advisory Council of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District is specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees in District policies BDF (Legal), EHAA (Legal), EHAB (Legal), EFAA (Legal), and FFA (Local).

The purpose of the SHAC is to assist the District in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the District's health education instruction. The council's duties include recommending:

1. the number of hours of instruction to be provided in health education;
2. curriculum appropriate for specific grade levels designed to prevent obesity, cardiovascular disease, and type 2 diabetes through coordination of health education, physical education and physical activity, nutrition services, parental involvement, and instruction to prevent the use of tobacco;
3. appropriate grade levels and methods for human sexuality instruction; and
4. strategies for integrating the curriculum components specified above, with the following elements in a coordinated school health program: school health services, counseling and guidance services, a safe and healthy school environment, and school employee wellness.

As a result of S.B. No. 530, the Council has the additional responsibilities of advising the District regarding the extension of Coordinated School Health Programs into middle schools and making recommendations about the importance of daily recess at elementary schools.

Policy BDF (Legal) requires that the Board approve the membership of the SHAC. A majority of the members must be parents of students enrolled in the District who are not employed by the District. Members are nominated to represent all geographic regions of the district, as well as elementary, middle, and high school levels.

## School Health Advisory Council Members

The Lamar Consolidated Independent School District (LCISD) School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) is a devoted team of parents, community members, students, and school district employees dedicated to the health, nutrition, and wellness of our students and our staff. The 2014-2015 council has worked tirelessly in council meetings, sub-committee meetings, and conducting independent research to develop recommendations to be presented to the LCISD Board of Trustees.

LCISD would like to acknowledge the entire council for their efforts in the development of these recommendations.

### LCISD School Board Appointed Parent Members

Desiree Cooper	
Heather Foster	
Annette Gaas	
Stephanie Grote	Chair – Executive Committee
Lisa Kastens	
Cheryl Koelzer	
Nicole LeMaire	
Karrin Loser	Vice Chair – Executive Committee
Suzanne Mangel	
Meghan McCloud	
Bridget Shank	
Kathleen Swan	
Gidget Swift	
Brenda Thompson	Secretary – Executive Committee
Sheila Turner	
Cheryl Wasicek	
Christine Keenan	

### LCISD School Board Appointed Community Members

Carol Gaas	IYG Grant District Coordinator (former Parent Member)
Dianne Gertson	FB County Ag-Extension Agent (Family and Consumer Sciences)
Lisa Hunter	IYG Grant Facilitator (former Parent Member)
Corinne Light	IYG Grant Facilitator (retired counselor Alief ISD)

### **LCISD School Board Appointed Student Members**

Rachel Duban	Foster High School
Robert Kellogg	Foster High School
Morgan Loser	Lamar Consolidated High School
Camilo Manrique	Lamar Consolidated High School
Lydia Masters	George Ranch High School
Joyce Nawara	Terry High School

### **LCISD Personnel**

Matt Antignolo	Director Food Services
Stacie Bean-Johnson	Assistant Director Food Services
Carolyn Berger	Homebound Teacher
Julie Cantu	Physical Education Austin Elementary
Melissa Long	Trainer Foster High School
Kelle Kipping	ASAP (Pregnant and Parenting)
Melinda Morgan	Social Worker
Debbie Nesbitt	Physical Education Campbell Elementary
Pat Peloquin	Physical Education Lamar High School
Mike Rice	Director Athletics & SHAC Coordinator
Toni Schramme	Natorium Director & SHAC Assistant Coordinator
Cassie Venable	Physical Education Hutchison Elementary
Robin Wilborn	Physical Education Wessendorf Middle School

### **Non-voting SHAC Participants**

Kathryn Kaminski	LCISD School Board Member
Eric Ratliff	HISD Parent and HISD SHAC Member

## **Recess and Wellness Policy Sub-Committees**

The LCISD School Health Advisory Council was charged with the formation of a Recess Policy Sub-committee and a Wellness Policy Sub-Committee to serve the SHAC. The task forces met frequently throughout the year to discuss findings. Their recommendations are the culmination of many hours of research and deliberation.

LCISD would like to acknowledge these sub-committee members for their efforts in the development of their recommendations.

### **Recess Policy Sub-Committee Members**

Carol Gaas Parent)	IYG Grant District Coordinator (former
Stephanie Grote	Chair – Executive Committee
Lisa Hunter	IYG Grant Facilitator (former Parent)
Karrin Loser	Vice Chair – Executive Committee
Mike Rice	Director Athletics &
SHAC Coordinator Brenda Thompson	Secretary – Executive
Committee	

### **Wellness Policy Sub-Committee Members**

Matt Antignolo	Director Food Services
Heather Foster	Parent
Carol Gaas Parent)	IYG Grant District Coordinator (former
Melissa Long	Trainer-Foster High School
Pat Peloquin	Physical Education Lamar High School
Mike Rice	Director Athletics & SHAC Coordinator
Toni Schramme	Natatorium Director & SHAC
Assistant Coordinator Gidget Swift	Parent
Brenda Thompson	Secretary – Executive Committee

**INFORMATION ITEM: LAMAR CISD ISSUANCE OF REFUNDING/EXCHANGED  
BONDS (SERIES 2016A – TRADITIONAL AND SERIES 2016B – EXCHANGED)**

In December 2015, the Board of Trustees approved the Order Authorizing the Issuance of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. The Order authorized the District to issue one or more series of refunding bonds in order to achieve debt service savings on currently outstanding bonds originally issued in 2007 and 2008. Certain parameters had to be met with regard to principal amounts and pricing, and no refunding bond could extend current maturities beyond the latest maturity date of the Series 2007 and 2008 refunding candidates. In addition, the transaction had to produce net present value debt service savings of at least 4%, along with a true interest cost (TIC) to the District of not more than 4.5%.

Bonds totaling a par amount of \$149.965 million were issued in two transactions that closed on March 4, 2016. These transactions consisted of a traditional refunding (Series 2016A), as well as an exchange of a portion of the Series 2007 bonds held by Citibank, N.A. (Series 2016B). Bonds refunded total \$159.520 million. The combined transactions resulted in gross savings to the District of \$41.043 million, representing the greatest amount of savings ever achieved by the District in a single refunding event. Present value savings total \$29.922 million, or 18.757% of the refunded bonds. The average interest rate of the bonds refunded was 4.99%, whereas the All-In TIC of the new bonds is 3.16%.

The Series 2016A bonds, underwritten by Raymond James and Associates, Inc., refunded Series 2007 and 2008 bonds with a par amount of \$123.645 million and interest rates averaging 4.99%. Refunding bonds of \$114.620 million were issued with an All-in TIC of 3.14%. Gross savings for the Series 2016A bonds are \$30.678 million. Net present value savings are \$22.263 million, representing a net present value savings of 18.01%.

Bonds with a par amount of \$35.345 million were issued as Series 2016B – Exchanged bonds, with an All-In TIC of 3.20%. These bonds refunded outstanding bonds with a par value of \$35.875 million and an interest rate of 5%. In the transaction, bonds were issued in exchange for a portion of Series 2007 bonds owned by Citibank, N.A. that were set to mature on February 15, 2036. Simultaneously with and as a condition to the issuance of the refunding bonds, Citibank, N.A. tendered the Series 2007 bonds for cancellation and the bonds were cancelled. The exchange resulted in a reduction of principal of the bonds and the interest borne thereby. Gross savings for the Series 2016B bonds are \$10.365 million. Present value savings are \$7.659 million, representing a present value savings of 21.35%. The Series 2016B transaction is unique for several reasons. It is the first exchange refunding executed by a Texas school district, and therefore, required the involvement of and negotiation with the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. In addition, it required specific approval by the Texas Education Agency to ensure the bonds retained the AAA rating afforded by the Permanent School Fund Guarantee. Finally, because of its structure, savings were significantly enhanced. Gross savings were \$1.9 million more than could have been achieved with the traditional method.

As stated previously, the combined Series 2016A and 2016B transactions will save the taxpayers of the District a total of \$41.042 million without extending the life of the previously outstanding bonds, and by lowering interest rates from approximately 5% to 3%.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

**INFORMATION ITEM: TAX COLLECTION REPORT  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 29, 2016)**

- Exhibit "A" gives the LCISD collections made during the month of February 29, 2016.
- Exhibit "B" gives the total LCISD collections made this school year from September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2016.
- Exhibit "C" shows the LCISD collections made month-by-month of the 2015-16 roll as compared to prior years. Through February 29, 2016, LCISD had collected 95.4 % of the 2015-16 roll.
- Exhibit "D" shows the total collections made as compared to the amount that was budgeted for 2015-2016.
- Exhibit "E" shows the LCISD tax collection analysis for the last six years.

Resource Person: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

**Lamar Consolidated ISD  
Tax Collections  
February 2016**

Exhibit A

Year	Taxes Paid	Penalty & Interest	Collection Fees	Total Payments	General Fund Taxes Paid	General Fund P & I & Collection Fees	Debt Service Taxes Paid	Debt Service P & I & Collection Fees
15	\$ 20,786,301.21	\$ 174,269.41	\$ 3,189.41	\$ 20,963,760.03	\$ 15,552,527.55	\$ 133,579.77	\$ 5,233,773.66	\$ 43,879.05
14	\$ 118,425.96	\$ 18,104.92	\$ 15,819.12	\$ 152,350.00	\$ 88,607.49	\$ 29,365.43	\$ 29,818.47	\$ 4,558.61
13	\$ 51,864.94	\$ 5,437.15	\$ 3,151.13	\$ 60,453.22	\$ 38,805.87	\$ 7,219.28	\$ 13,059.07	\$ 1,369.00
12	\$ 60,333.63	\$ 3,244.06	\$ 2,335.79	\$ 65,913.48	\$ 45,142.30	\$ 4,763.03	\$ 15,191.33	\$ 816.82
11	\$ 59,812.43	\$ 1,209.28	\$ 923.21	\$ 61,944.92	\$ 43,891.69	\$ 1,810.59	\$ 15,920.74	\$ 321.90
10	\$ 59,669.80	\$ 1,281.86	\$ 884.22	\$ 61,835.88	\$ 44,605.31	\$ 1,842.46	\$ 15,064.49	\$ 323.62
09	\$ 10,568.28	\$ 1,517.69	\$ 676.94	\$ 12,762.91	\$ 8,327.95	\$ 1,886.64	\$ 2,240.33	\$ 307.99
08	\$ 1,194.05	\$ 1,113.34	\$ 460.31	\$ 2,767.70	\$ 999.82	\$ 1,393.02	\$ 194.23	\$ 180.63
07	\$ 485.74	\$ 505.49	\$ 197.32	\$ 1,188.55	\$ 383.86	\$ 596.97	\$ 101.88	\$ 105.84
06	\$ 1,159.17	\$ 1,320.30	\$ 433.48	\$ 2,912.95	\$ 996.63	\$ 1,568.66	\$ 162.54	\$ 185.12
05	\$ 734.40	\$ 957.53	\$ 337.77	\$ 2,029.70	\$ 635.30	\$ 1,166.02	\$ 99.10	\$ 129.28
04	\$ 437.90	\$ 620.73	\$ 211.62	\$ 1,270.25	\$ 379.28	\$ 749.23	\$ 58.62	\$ 83.12
03	\$ 352.35	\$ 539.93	\$ 133.85	\$ 1,026.13	\$ 306.20	\$ 602.96	\$ 46.15	\$ 70.82
02	\$ 301.81	\$ 497.70	\$ 119.92	\$ 919.43	\$ 287.55	\$ 594.27	\$ 14.26	\$ 23.35
01	\$ 253.15	\$ 434.77	\$ 99.73	\$ 787.65	\$ 228.13	\$ 491.53	\$ 25.02	\$ 42.97
00	\$ 458.03	\$ 862.25	\$ 198.04	\$ 1,518.32	\$ 425.04	\$ 998.48	\$ 32.99	\$ 61.81
99	\$ 623.43	\$ 1,254.83	\$ 281.73	\$ 2,159.99	\$ 578.52	\$ 1,446.28	\$ 44.91	\$ 90.28
98	\$ 452.49	\$ 960.74	\$ 211.99	\$ 1,625.22	\$ 430.23	\$ 1,125.66	\$ 22.26	\$ 47.07
97	\$ 349.41	\$ 783.91	\$ 170.00	\$ 1,303.32	\$ 334.93	\$ 921.61	\$ 14.48	\$ 32.30
96	\$ 443.24	\$ 1,047.31	\$ 223.58	\$ 1,714.13	\$ 416.93	\$ 1,208.95	\$ 26.31	\$ 61.94
95	\$ 157.50	\$ 393.75	\$ 82.69	\$ 633.94	\$ 157.50	\$ 476.44	\$ -	\$ -
94	\$ 157.50	\$ 412.65	\$ 85.52	\$ 655.67	\$ 157.50	\$ 498.17	\$ -	\$ -
93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
92	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
89 & prior	\$ 28.68	\$ 92.94	\$ 18.25	\$ 139.87	\$ 28.39	\$ 110.26	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.93
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 21,154,565.10</b>	<b>\$ 216,862.54</b>	<b>\$ 30,245.62</b>	<b>\$ 21,401,673.26</b>	<b>\$ 15,828,653.97</b>	<b>\$ 194,415.71</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,911.13</b>	<b>\$ 52,692.45</b>



**Lamar Consolidated ISD  
Tax Collections  
September 1, 2015-August 31, 2016  
(Year-To-Date)**

Exhibit B

Year	Original Tax	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax	Taxes Paid	Penalty & Interest	Collection Fees	Total Payments	Total Taxes 2/29/2016
15	\$ 173,016,529.71	\$ 6,626,063.54	\$ 179,642,593.25	\$ 171,451,683.06	\$ 174,269.41	\$ 3,189.41	\$ 171,629,141.88	\$ 8,190,910.19
14	\$ 1,578,079.69	\$ (220,527.87)	\$ 1,357,551.82	\$ 628,617.55	\$ 116,846.86	\$ 119,693.17	\$ 865,157.58	\$ 728,934.27
13	\$ 759,119.83	\$ (158,459.65)	\$ 600,660.18	\$ 209,547.11	\$ 28,966.83	\$ 19,560.97	\$ 258,074.91	\$ 391,113.07
12	\$ 693,023.94	\$ (210,720.24)	\$ 482,303.70	\$ 165,955.21	\$ 13,193.40	\$ 7,443.85	\$ 186,592.46	\$ 316,348.49
11	\$ 631,556.26	\$ (216,805.35)	\$ 414,750.91	\$ 147,107.58	\$ 7,518.29	\$ 3,468.52	\$ 158,094.39	\$ 267,643.33
10	\$ 605,391.03	\$ (318,434.11)	\$ 286,956.92	\$ 54,832.39	\$ 4,782.95	\$ 1,956.26	\$ 61,571.60	\$ 232,124.53
09	\$ 581,353.50	\$ (335,034.53)	\$ 246,318.97	\$ 60,231.01	\$ 5,162.96	\$ 2,082.34	\$ 67,476.31	\$ 186,087.96
08	\$ 587,734.40	\$ (411,499.87)	\$ 176,234.53	\$ 5,477.30	\$ 4,505.28	\$ 1,428.66	\$ 11,411.24	\$ 170,757.23
07	\$ 191,892.59	\$ (813.63)	\$ 191,078.96	\$ 3,759.62	\$ 3,427.12	\$ 879.34	\$ 8,066.08	\$ 187,319.34
06	\$ 127,543.57	\$ -	\$ 127,543.57	\$ 4,807.74	\$ 5,160.57	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 11,591.61	\$ 122,735.83
05	\$ 142,756.89	\$ (354.15)	\$ 142,402.74	\$ 2,127.47	\$ 2,714.01	\$ 962.28	\$ 5,803.76	\$ 140,275.27
04	\$ 65,622.10	\$ (226.97)	\$ 65,395.13	\$ 1,566.79	\$ 2,137.22	\$ 739.28	\$ 4,443.29	\$ 63,828.34
03	\$ 48,382.85	\$ (87.39)	\$ 48,295.46	\$ 1,475.53	\$ 2,236.85	\$ 556.59	\$ 4,268.97	\$ 46,819.93
02	\$ 32,774.61	\$ (5.07)	\$ 32,769.54	\$ 304.14	\$ 497.70	\$ 119.92	\$ 921.76	\$ 32,465.40
01	\$ 30,373.59	\$ -	\$ 30,373.59	\$ 515.39	\$ 837.88	\$ 181.65	\$ 1,534.92	\$ 29,858.20
00	\$ 26,210.82	\$ -	\$ 26,210.82	\$ 531.50	\$ 1,001.13	\$ 229.89	\$ 1,762.52	\$ 25,679.32
99	\$ 27,765.44	\$ -	\$ 27,765.44	\$ 623.43	\$ 1,254.83	\$ 281.73	\$ 2,159.99	\$ 27,142.01
98	\$ 19,318.70	\$ -	\$ 19,318.70	\$ 1,037.25	\$ 2,210.61	\$ 487.18	\$ 3,735.04	\$ 18,281.45
97	\$ 17,316.46	\$ -	\$ 17,316.46	\$ 602.22	\$ 1,348.56	\$ 292.62	\$ 2,243.40	\$ 16,714.24
96	\$ 16,372.69	\$ (9.38)	\$ 16,363.31	\$ 448.86	\$ 1,048.65	\$ 224.62	\$ 1,722.13	\$ 15,914.45
95	\$ 8,069.69	\$ -	\$ 8,069.69	\$ 373.49	\$ 934.47	\$ 196.20	\$ 1,504.16	\$ 7,696.20
94	\$ 5,144.31	\$ -	\$ 5,144.31	\$ 292.42	\$ 763.30	\$ 158.35	\$ 1,214.07	\$ 4,851.89
93	\$ 2,639.02	\$ -	\$ 2,639.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,639.02
92	\$ 3,823.63	\$ -	\$ 3,823.63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,823.63
91 & prior	\$ 11,266.58	\$ -	\$ 11,266.58	\$ 1,311.02	\$ 3,981.63	\$ 793.89	\$ 6,086.54	\$ 9,955.56
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$179,230,061.90</b>	<b>\$ 4,753,085.33</b>	<b>\$183,983,147.23</b>	<b>\$ 172,743,228.08</b>	<b>\$384,800.51</b>	<b>\$166,550.02</b>	<b>\$173,294,578.61</b>	<b>\$11,239,919.15</b>

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
TAX COLLECTION ANALYSIS  
PERCENT Y-T-D BY MONTH  
FOR CURRENT LEVY ONLY**

<b>MONTH</b>	<b>2015-2016</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>	<b>2013-2014</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>2011-12</b>	<b>2010-11</b>	<b>2009-10</b>	<b>2008-09</b>	<b>2007-08</b>	<b>2006-07</b>	<b>2005-06</b>	<b>2004-05</b>
<b>SEPT</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>OCT</b>	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>NOV</b>	3.2%	2.2%	7.4%	1.9%	2.6%	3.9%	1.9%	1.7%	2.8%	2.1%	1.0%	3.3%
<b>DEC</b>	49.0%	45.3%	45.3%	33.1%	30.2%	33.3%	25.9%	35.4%	31.9%	29.7%	32.7%	16.8%
<b>JAN</b>	83.9%	82.0%	86.2%	82.9%	82.3%	84.1%	80.7%	80.4%	59.6%	76.4%	73.6%	74.9%
<b>FEB</b>	95.4%	95.1%	95.5%	95.5%	94.8%	94.3%	93.3%	92.8%	93.5%	93.3%	92.5%	92.3%
<b>MAR</b>		96.8%	97.0%	96.8%	96.4%	96.1%	95.0%	94.8%	95.1%	94.7%	94.3%	93.8%
<b>APR</b>		97.9%	97.8%	97.6%	97.1%	96.9%	96.0%	95.6%	95.9%	95.8%	95.2%	94.8%
<b>MAY</b>		98.2%	98.2%	98.1%	97.9%	97.6%	96.5%	96.4%	96.7%	96.5%	96.1%	95.5%
<b>JUNE</b>		98.6%	98.7%	98.6%	98.3%	98.2%	97.4%	97.2%	97.4%	97.3%	96.8%	96.4%
<b>JULY</b>		98.9%	99.0%	99.0%	98.7%	98.6%	98.0%	97.9%	98.0%	97.8%	97.4%	97.1%
<b>AUG</b>		99.0%	99.2%	99.1%	98.9%	98.8%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	97.8%	97.5%

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
2015-16 TAX COLLECTIONS  
AS OF FEBRUARY 29, 2016**

<b>TAX YEAR LCISD TAXES</b>	<b>SCHOOL YEAR</b>	<b>BUDGET AMOUNT</b>	<b>COLLECTIONS 2/29/2016</b>	<b>% OF BUDGET COLLECTED</b>
2015	2015-2016	\$175,920,949	\$171,451,683	97.46%
2014 & Prior	2014-15 & Prior	\$2,150,000	\$1,291,545	60.07%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$178,070,949</b>	<b>\$172,743,228</b>	<b>97.01%</b>

**LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
TAX COLLECTION REPORT  
AS OF FEBRUARY 29, 2016**

Exhibit E

<b>SCHOOL YEAR TAX YEAR</b>	<b>2010-11 2010</b>	<b>2011-12 2011</b>	<b>2012-13 2012</b>	<b>2013-14 2013</b>	<b>2014-15 2014</b>	<b>2015-16 2015</b>
<b>COLLECTION YEAR</b>						
1 Orig. Levy	\$ 129,215,668	\$ 132,226,943	\$ 136,145,655	\$ 142,546,726	\$ 153,118,133	\$ 173,016,530
1 Collections	\$ 132,086,020	\$ 136,117,707	\$ 140,561,034	\$ 148,220,912	\$ 160,220,428	\$ 171,451,683
Adj. To Roll	\$ 4,579,622	\$ 5,417,190	\$ 5,652,043	\$ 6,929,880	\$ 8,680,375	\$ 6,626,064
2 Collections	\$ 1,050,557	\$ 915,762	\$ 739,542	\$ 739,176	\$ 628,618	
Adj. To Roll	\$ 53,764	\$ (64,337)	\$ 65,612	\$ 242,601	\$ (220,528)	
3 Collections	\$ 329,317	\$ 286,833	\$ 315,459	\$ 209,547		
Adj. To Roll	\$ 13,438	\$ 162,075	\$ 445,748	\$ (158,460)		
4 Collections	\$ 199,270	\$ 308,264	\$ 165,955			
Adj. To Roll	\$ 148,691	\$ 518,252	\$ (210,720)			
5 Collections	\$ 268,598	\$ 147,108				
Adj. To Roll	\$ 527,967	\$ (216,805)				
6 Collections	\$ 54,832					
Adj. To Roll	\$ (318,434)					
<b>TOTAL:</b>						
<b>COLLECTIONS</b>	\$ 133,988,593	\$ 137,775,674	\$ 141,781,990	\$ 149,169,635	\$ 160,849,045	\$ 171,451,683
<b>ADJUSTED TAX ROLL</b>	\$ 134,220,716	\$ 138,043,317	\$ 142,098,338	\$ 149,560,748	\$ 161,577,980	\$ 179,642,593
<b>BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED</b>	\$ 232,123	\$ 267,643	\$ 316,348	\$ 391,113	\$ 728,934	\$ 8,190,910
<b>ADJ. TAXABLE VALUE</b>	\$ 9,836,262,237	\$ 9,930,816,642	\$ 10,222,534,317	\$ 10,759,379,014	\$ 11,623,896,961	\$ 12,923,462,699
<b>TOTAL % COLLECTIONS AS OF FEBRUARY 29, 2016</b>	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.7%	99.5%	95.4%
<b>TAX RATE</b>	1.36455	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005

**INFORMATION ITEM: PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

Below is a list of invoices that have been approved for payment.

Bass Construction (Misc. Renovations 2015)	Application # 9	\$	<b>56,839.67</b>
Drymalla Construction (Arredondo Elementary)	Application # 19	\$	<b>16,955.84</b>
Drymalla Construction (Arredondo Elementary)	Application # 20	\$	<b>722,874.00</b>
Gamma Construction (Elementary #24)	Application # 4	\$	<b>695,248.00</b>
Gilbane (2011 Bond Program)	Application # 46	\$	<b>120,295.00</b>
PBK Architects (Natatorium #2)	Application # 24	\$	<b>10,299.96</b>
PBK Architects (Natatorium #2)	Application # 25	\$	<b>2,809.08</b>
PBK Architects (Natatorium #2)	Application # 25/2	\$	<b>4,993.92</b>
PBK Architects (Natatorium #2)	Application # 28	\$	<b>1,560.60</b>
Sterling Structures (Briscoe JHS)	Application # 3	\$	<b>5,000.00</b>
Sterling Structures (Foster HS)	Application # 4	\$	<b>3,087.00</b>
Sterling Structures (George JHS)	Application # 3	\$	<b>22,406.40</b>
Sterling Structures (Lamar HS)	Application # 3	\$	<b>5,000.00</b>

Terracon (Elementary #25)	Application # 1	\$	<b>6,100.00</b>
Tx Dept of Licensing & Regulation (Fulshear HS)	Application # 1	\$	<b>405.00</b>
Tx Dept of Licensing & Regulation (Leaman JHS)	Application # 1	\$	<b>135.00</b>
Tx Dept of State Health Services (Meyer Elementary)	Application # 1	\$	<b>57.00</b>

Resource person: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

## **INFORMATION ITEM: REGION 4 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS UPDATE**

This agenda item will be on the Board Agenda each month to provide updates on Region 4's progress with Maintenance and Operations. The following indicate actions that have taken place since the last regular board meeting.

### **Work Request Summary for February, 2016:**

- The Department completed 1608 requests
- The Department received 98 requests for the month

### **Maintenance:**

The Maintenance Department assisted by:

- Repairing a water leak on the domestic water side at George Ranch High
- Replacing a broken toilet in the field house at George Ranch High
- Replacing a water heater at Bowie Elementary
- Replacing a water heater at McNeill Elementary
- Repairing the exhaust hood in the kitchen at Thomas Elementary
- Replacing a piece of electric conduit at George Junior High
- Repairing the exhaust hood in the kitchen at Wertheimer Middle
- Replacing an exterior light fixture lens at Velasquez Elementary
- Responding to a call after hours to secure exterior doors at George Junior High
- Cutting and delivering keys for the gates at Traylor Stadium
- Cutting a chair mat and installing at Satellite Transportation
- Installing a paper towel dispenser in a restroom at Pink Elementary
- Power washing the front stone pillars and entrance at McNeill Elementary
- Replacing the skirting around the portable buildings at Bowie Elementary
- Installing vision lights in the portable building doors at the Alternative Learning Center
- Installing vision lights in the portable building doors at Williams Elementary
- Installing a wall pack at the front entrance at Jane Long Elementary
- Cleaning two dryer vents at Common Threads
- Repairing a sticking door at a portable at Campbell Elementary
- Replacing ceiling tiles in various areas at Hubenak Elementary
- Installing a cabinet door handle in a classroom at Hutchison Elementary
- Installing a slide lock in a restroom at Hutchison Elementary
- Repairing a table leg at Pink Elementary
- Repairing and painting a wall at the Alternative Learning Center
- Repairing a wall and re-installing the fire alarm box at the Alternative Learning Center
- Installing an occupancy sign in the shop area at the Satellite Transportation
- Re-attaching a sign to the tennis court fence at George Ranch High
- Removing the cork board strips and hanging a new board at George Ranch High
- Unclogging a sewer line at Beasley Elementary
- Repairing a winch system on a basketball goal at Briscoe Junior High
- Repairing the lights on the stage at McNeill Elementary
- Repairing a projector screen in the library at Williams Elementary
- Repairing the intercom system at Navarro Middle

- Responding to an afterhours call to secure an exterior door at Reading Junior High
- Repairing an electronic security lock at Meyer Elementary
- Replacing a fire alarm system smoke detector at Campbell Elementary
- Replacing window glass at Pink Elementary
- Re-attaching a white board in an office area at Ryon Middle
- Repainting six award blocks for the Region Swim Meet at the LCISD Natatorium
- Removing broken basketball goals and installing the new goals at George Junior High
- Repairing a hole in the exterior wall at Navarro Middle
- Replacing the plexiglas on the marquee at Jackson Elementary
- Re-installing the partitions in a restroom at Williams Elementary
- Installing new metal poles and yield signs at the crosswalk between Reading Junior High and Ryon Middle
- Repairing the keyboard trays in the computer lab area at Jackson Elementary
- Re-gluing the cove base in the gym area at Jackson Elementary
- Repairing and repainting benches on the playground at Smith Elementary
- Repainting the steps on the gazebo at Smith Elementary
- Repairing the shop office building wall at the Alternative Learning Center
- Repairing the stall walls in a restroom at the LCISD Natatorium
- Repairing the seam between the sidewalks in front of Taylor Ray Elementary
- Installing windows in the portable doors at Meyer Elementary
- Installing windows in the portable doors at McNeill Elementary
- Assembling seven metal shelving units at Williams Elementary
- Resetting ceiling tiles in the gym area at Dickinson Elementary
- Installing a new toilet seat in a restroom at Foster High
- Installing a new mini-blind in the athletic office area at Foster High
- Repairing a faucet at George Ranch High
- Repairing an electric drinking fountain at Terry High
- Replacing exterior wall light fixtures on the field house at Terry High
- Repairing an electrical receptacle for a pitching machine at Terry High
- Adding locks to cabinets at McNeill Elementary
- Replacing locks on a marquee at McNeill Elementary
- Repairing the intercom system at Huggins Elementary
- Repairing a refrigerator at Satellite Transportation
- Repairing the security alarm system at Campbell Elementary
- Repairing the fire alarm system at Satellite Transportation
- Attaching stairs to the walkway by the portables at the Alternative Learning Center
- Replacing broken floor tile in a portable at the Alternative Learning Center
- Installing new signs with metal poles in the bus entrance area at Austin Elementary
- Changing and replacing missing ceiling tiles in the old Jane Long Gym
- Removing and replacing a broken mini-blind at Bowie Elementary
- Installing a new latch on a stall door in a restroom at Hubenak Elementary
- Replacing missing and damaged shingles on a portable at Thomas Elementary
- Installing a new paper towel dispenser in a restroom at Austin Elementary
- Installing a new exit sign on a metal pole in the driveway at Austin Elementary
- Replacing nine light bulbs in the gym area at Velasquez Elementary
- Setting up a partition wall in a room at Special Needs Center
- Repairing the curtain carriers in the cafeteria area at Reading Junior High
- Repairing a broken stall door in a restroom at Wessendorff Middle
- Re-hanging a flag in a classroom at George Ranch High



- Reattaching wire shelving to the wall at Foster High Field House
- Installing new hinges in various classroom at Lamar Junior High
- Lowering a soap dispenser in the Nurse's Office at Austin Elementary
- Repainting a door frame black in the front office area at George Junior High
- Working with the purchasing department, contractors, and the energy provider to solidify pricing and rebates for the parking lot lighting retrofits and chiller replacement

## **Energy Management**

Energy assisted by:

- Preparing a draft for the HVAC Service Agreement scope for the RFP to be issued
- Monitoring the new louver on the spectator unit at the LCISD Natatorium
- Completing the filter inventory update for the HVAC records
- Managing the repair to the water well pump at Foster High
- Monitoring and reviewing monthly utility bills
- Visiting 14 kitchens and reviewing options for freezer monitoring for Food Service
- Attending the Owner's Demonstration of Controls at the Satellite Transportation Center
- Researching controls that were not installed for exterior lighting at the Satellite Transportation Center
- Preparing budgets and site plans for new portable building locations district-wide
- Reviewing and inputting the energy bills into SchoolDude for tracking
- Reviewing and finalizing the HVAC Services contract
- Reviewing and developing a chiller replacement plan
- Preparing budgets and site plans for new portable building locations district-wide
- Reviewing and inputting the energy bills into SchoolDude for tracking
- Reviewing and finalizing the HVAC Services contract
- Reviewing and developing a chiller replacement plan

## **Custodial, Integrated Pest Control and Lawn Works:**

Custodial, Integrated Pest Control and Lawn Works assisted by:

- Mowing the athletic fields at all high schools
- Mowing the elementary campuses
- Spreading kiddie cushion at the Williams Elementary playground
- Spreading kiddie cushion at the Hutchison Elementary playground
- Spreading kiddie cushion at the Thomas Elementary playground
- Spreading sand at Williams Elementary
- Removing an old storage building and fence at Lamar High
- Cleaning out the shotput ring areas at all the high schools
- Cleaning the ditch area at Smith Elementary
- Painting athletic fields
- Mowing at the high school blocks
- Moving tables and chairs to Brazos Crossing
- Digging a ditch for drainage at Smith Elementary
- Repairing a gate at George Ranch High
- Welding a fence section at Adolphus Elementary
- Repairing the swings at Smith Elementary
- Removing chin up bars from Williams Elementary

- Filling low spots on the playground at Adolphus Elementary
- Repairing a gate at George Junior High
- Replacing chains and seats on the playground at Jackson Elementary
- Delivering tables to Campbell Elementary
- Delivering tables to Huggins Elementary
- Welding a gate at Campbell Elementary
- Setting up for track meets at Traylor Stadium
- Repairing the stakes in the playground area at various campuses
- Replacing irrigation heads on the athletic fields at George Ranch High
- Providing services with The Bug Man Pest Control district-wide
- Applying rodent control in the library at Beasley Elementary
- Applying herbicides to sidewalk cracks at Brazos Crossing
- Reviewing and updating pest control records
- Providing services with The Bug Man Pest Control district-wide
- Applying herbicides to sidewalk cracks district-wide
- Applying ant control at George Junior High
- Applying ant control at Thomas Elementary
- Applying ant control at Briscoe Junior High
- Reviewing and updating pest control records
- Providing rodent control at Bowie Elementary
- Providing rodent control at Seguin Early Childhood Center
- Coordinating the effort to catch an alligator at George Ranch High
- Extracting the carpets in the office and library at Ryon Middle
- Cleaning up after a volleyball game at Briscoe Junior High
- Deep cleaning at Huggins Elementary
- Altering the custodial schedule for testing and other events at Foster High
- Cleaning up after a swim meet at the Natatorium
- Setting up and cleaning after a basketball game at Lamar Junior High
- Cleaning the softball complex at Lamar High
- Extracting carpets in various areas at Frost Elementary
- Cleaning after a YMCA basketball event at Navarro Middle
- Setting up and cleaning after a dance at Arredondo Elementary
- Moving furniture in classrooms at Frost Elementary
- Moving unused printers and all copy paper to the storage area at Hutchison Elementary
- Cleaning up after a Boy Scout event at Thomas Elementary
- Opening the gym for a dance event at Powell Point
- Extracting carpets in several classrooms at Beasley Elementary
- Setting up tables and chairs for a dance at McNeill Elementary
- Thoroughly cleaning and scrubbing all areas at the Terry High Field House
- Cleaning and preparing the ticket booth areas for the startup of baseball season at Lamar High
- Setting up tables and chairs in the library for a teacher meeting at Arredondo Elementary
- Cleaning light fixtures throughout the building at Lamar Junior High
- Deep cleaning the top of storage units in the art room area at George Junior High
- Cleaning all glass areas inside and outside at the LCISD Natatorium
- Scrubbing the bleacher areas at the LCISD Natatorium
- Extracting carpet in three classrooms at Beasley Elementary
- Extracting the carpet in the library at Beasley Elementary
- Cleaning the stains in the hallway carpets at Wertheimer Middle

- Cleaning up after Cougar Carnival at Campbell Elementary
- Extracting the carpets in various areas at Velasquez Elementary
- Extracting carpets at Thomas Elementary
- Cleaning up after a YMCA basketball event at Navarro Middle

Resources: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Aaron Morgan, Director of Maintenance & Operations (Region 4)  
Hector Gomez, Assistant Director of Operations  
James Carrillo, Assistant Director (Region 4)



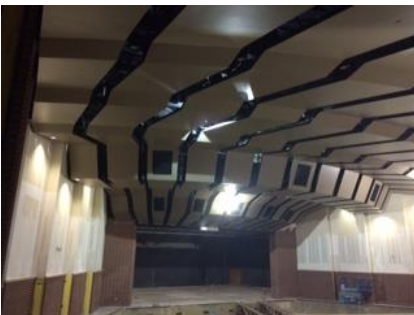
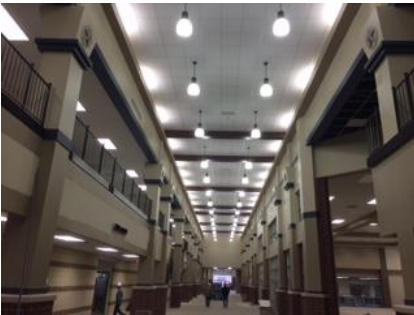
**10.B.#5a. – PLANNING  
BOARD REPORT  
MARCH 24, 2016**

**Monthly Report  
2011 Bond Program**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**EXECUTIVE REPORT**

	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>COMMITTED</b>	<b>UNCOMMITTED</b>	<b>PAID</b>
<b>NEW FACILITIES</b>	194,565,965.00	19,646,055.77	16,669,768.06	158,250,141.17
<b>EXISTING FACILITIES</b>	23,734,459.00	204,820.95	4,721,596.63	18,808,041.44
<b>LAND</b>	2,918,653.00	1,600.00	294.19	2,916,758.81
<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>	6,100,779.00	-	836,905.00	5,263,874.00
<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>	21,168,000.00	17,763.29	2,536,421.63	3,951,362.55
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>249,159,215.00</b>	<b>23,998,458.80</b>	<b>25,359,888.97</b>	<b>185,138,414.72</b>



*Churchill Fulshear (Jr.) HS is part of a new 101 acre campus in Fulshear, TX. It includes a 350,000 sf main building, 32,400 sf field house, teacher and student parking, separate bus drop-off, dual gymnasiums, dedicated CTE spaces, competition and practice ball fields, tennis courts and band practice areas.*

## **Current 2011 Bond Program Projects:**

### **Churchill Fulshear (Jr.) HS, & sitework:**

*(Refer to Design Development booklet for floor plans)*

Project meetings with PBK, Drymalla, Gilbane, and LCISD are continuing on a bi-weekly basis.

- ❖ Punch list walks for both schools are starting and ongoing.
- ❖ Ceramic tiles is ongoing down Main Street.
- ❖ Commons area floor tile is complete. Ceiling grid and ceiling tile is complete.
- ❖ Kitchen appliances have been delivered and are installed. Inspections of the kitchen equipment are ongoing.
- ❖ Smart boards, projectors, casework, and marker boards installation is ongoing all classrooms.
- ❖ Approximately 95% of the site paving is complete.
- ❖ Bathroom fixtures, partitions, and accessories are ongoing.
- ❖ Fire alarm wiring and speaker wire is ongoing.
- ❖ All fire pipe and heads are roughly 95% complete.
- ❖ Lighting in the auditorium is nearly complete.
- ❖ Both gym floors are installed, final paint is finished, and bleachers are currently being installed.
- ❖ Track has been filled and tested and asphalt is complete.
- ❖ Site irrigation is ongoing and near completion. Install of irrigation sprinkler heads is starting.
- ❖ The concession stand foundation is complete, MEP rough in is ongoing, and split face CMU will be starting.
- ❖ Stadium lighting is installed.



## Churchill Fulshear (Jr.) HS, & sitework (cont.):

### Fieldhouse

- ❖ The Field House exterior sheathing is complete.
- ❖ Plumbing overhead is ongoing.
- ❖ Standing seam roof panels are complete.
- ❖ MEP rough is ongoing and near completion. Mechanical piping is awaiting insulation.
- ❖ CMU walls are installed and awaiting primer and finish paint.



## Dean Leaman JHS



- ❖ Floor tile in the cafeteria is ongoing. Fur downs, lighting fixtures, and ceiling tile is installed.
- ❖ Ceiling grid, lighting fixtures, and finish painting ongoing down Main Street.
- ❖ Gym flooring is installed, finish paint is complete.
- ❖ Case work is being installed throughout.
- ❖ Install for ceiling tile, VCT flooring, and carpet is ongoing
- ❖ Restroom partitions and accessories are ongoing.
- ❖ Smart boards, projectors, casework, and marker boards installation is ongoing all classrooms.
- ❖ Punchlist walks will start next week.
- ❖ IDF room build out is ongoing.
- ❖ Gyp board fur down framing is complete and rock is painted in the cafeteria.



*Dean Leaman JHS is part of a new 101 acre campus in Fulshear, TX. It includes a 203,000 sf building, teacher and visitor parking, separate bus drop-off, competition and practice ball fields, dual gymnasiums and dedicated CTE spaces.*

## Satellite Transportation Center Phase II:

- ❖ Certificate of Occupancy was issued February 9, 2016.



Adolphus Elementary

## **2011 Bond Closed Projects:**

### ***Adolphus Elementary***

New 90,700 sf elementary school located in Longmeadow Farms Subdivision in Richmond, TX. The campus includes 42 classrooms with Promethean boards, gymnasium with stage, music room, library, play areas, teacher and visitor parking and separate bus drop off areas.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$968,368.51*



Ag Barn renovations

### ***Agricultural Barn Renovations***

The renovation included adding a new 10' canopy around  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the building, added ventilation fans, new men and women restroom facilities, an interior storage room, grading and drainage work around the building perimeter, new electronic gate software, additional security cameras and new tarps for all of the animal pens.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$59,322.73*



George Ranch HS Shell Build-Out

### ***George Ranch High School Build-Out***

The project included the build-out of 14 standard classrooms and 4 science labs inside the existing high school building.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$1,000,871.28*



Polly Ryon Middle School

### ***Polly Ryon Middle School***

The project included a new 80,000 sf middle school campus located on the existing George Ranch HS complex in Richmond, TX. The facility includes 22 classrooms with SMART board technology, a cafeteria with performance stage, library, 5 science labs, dedicated fine arts rooms, visitor and staff parking and separate bus drop off areas.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$1,083,368.69*

### ***Traylor Stadium Track & Turf***

The project included the replacement of the turf and subgrade for the competition football field, as well as installation of a new track surface.

*Uncommitted funds as of September 1, 2015: \$0.00*



Traylor Stadium Track & Turf

### ***District Competition Natatorium***

The District Natatorium is a new 36,000 sf competition swimming facility with an eight lane heated pool, diving well, weight room, classrooms, offices, spectator seating and judges stands. The complex is located adjacent to Traylor Stadium in Rosenberg, TX.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$495,714.05*



**BF Terry High School**

### **Miscellaneous Renovations (2013) to Terry HS, Lamar HS, George JHS, Jackson ES & Bowie ES**

*Terry High School (Rosenberg, TX):* Renovations included a 6,200 sf addition for 2 art rooms and 1 standard classroom; remodel of the CTE areas to include two new PLTW classrooms and shop area; remodel of the existing wood shop to include new storage, exterior doors and an added classroom; remodel of the existing Ag shop and classroom to include new welding stations and integrated oxygen/acetylene manifold system and a new canopy and graphics at the campus main entry. All classrooms received new marker boards and homeland security locksets. Additional project upgrades included resurfacing the existing tennis courts.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$600,993.12*

**George Junior High School**



**Lamar High School**

*George Junior High School (Rosenberg, TX):* Renovations included new paint and graphics in both gyms and floor resurfacing in the competition gym; chilled water piping was replaced throughout the school; remodel of the existing Ag shop, storage and office areas; additional security cameras were added and homeland security locksets were added to all classrooms. Additional project upgrades included floor resurfacing and repair in the competition gymnasium.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$423,579.04*



**Bowie Elementary School**

*Lamar High School (Rosenberg, TX):* Renovations to the CTE areas of the school included relocation of exhaust systems in the existing Auto-tech shop; outfitting of lifts and exhaust for a future Auto-tech shop expansion; repair and painting of the exterior yard vehicle canopy and fenced enclosure; new electronic gate for vehicle storage area; new exhaust hood system in the Ag shop and installation of an integrated oxygen/acetylene manifold system.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$13,575.35*



**Jackson Elementary School**

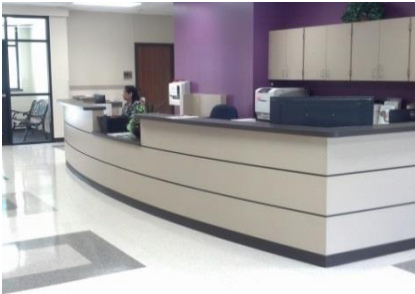
*Bowie Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):* Renovations included replacement or modification of existing classroom casework; new classroom doors; a new sidewalk from the school to Ruby Street; ceiling tile replacement; grading and drainage work and all classrooms received homeland security locksets.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$184,453.45*

*Jackson Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):* Renovations included a 470 sf kitchen addition with an office, laundry and restrooms; all flooring was replaced in the hallways with ceramic or vinyl tile; an additional canopy was installed outside the gymnasium; restrooms were renovated to remove trough urinals; various HVAC equipment was replaced; library doors were replaced and all classrooms received homeland security locksets. Additional project upgrades included new HVAC controls for the entire school.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$658,591.95*





Alternative Learning Center

**Miscellaneous Renovations (2014) to Alternative Learning Center, Austin ES, Beasley ES, Foster HS, Lamar JHS, Lamar HS, Taylor Ray ES & Travis ES, --Closeout of the project is expected in January, 2015.**

*Alternative Learning Center (Rosenberg, TX):* The project included a 2,770 sf addition for administrative offices, inspection, security and a clinic, as well as renovations to existing student restrooms, conversion of old offices to computer lab and conference areas, and ventilation, exhaust and new wood storage for the Ag shop.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$20,652.00*



Austin Elementary School

*Austin Elementary School (Richmond, TX):* The project included replacement of all air handlers; remodel of life skills storage area into a restroom; enclosure of existing mop sinks in mechanical rooms and removal/replacement of sidewalks around the perimeter of the building to address drainage issues.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$131,466.50*



Foster High School

*Foster High School (Richmond, TX):* Renovations to the Ag shop included additional welding stations with exhaust hoods, a new exterior canopy, covered material storage areas and installation of an integrated oxygen/acetylene manifold system.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$59,641.00*

*Lamar High School (Rosenberg, TX):* This project included replacement of two existing cooling towers at the Central plant serving the high school and junior high, as well as replacement of the boiler in the Lamar HS Fieldhouse.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$13,575.35*



Lamar High School

*Travis Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):* The project included a new parent drop-off drive and canopy along Avenue K; a new staff parking lot at the rear of the school; boiler replacement and tie in of a chilled water loop for the HVAC system.

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$29,923.47*

*Beasley Elementary School (Beasley, TX):* The project included the replacement of all air handlers in the building that had reached the end of their life cycle. (no photo)

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$18,379.72*



Travis Elementary School

*Lamar Junior High School (Rosenberg, TX):* The project included replacement of two boilers that had reached the end of their life cycle. (no photo)

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$19,602.13*

*Taylor Ray Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):* Renovations consisted of the replacement of student restroom exhaust fans that had reached the end of their life cycle. (no photo)

*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$16,764.57*



Arredondo Elementary School

**Arredondo Elementary School (Richmond TX):**

A new 12 acre campus consisting of an 90,700 sf building, parking and play areas located in Summer Park subdivision in Richmond, TX  
*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: 1,683,962.16*



Traylor Stadium

**The Traylor Stadium:**

This project included demolition of existing concession and restroom facilities, as well as the construction of a new long jump area and 3 new restroom/concession and ticket booth buildings to serve the stadium. New fencing was installed and parking was reconfigured and striped.  
*Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: 471,128.17*



Meyer Elementary

**Miscellaneous Renovations (2015) to Campbell ES, Frost ES, Pink ES, Meyer ES, Dickinson ES, Williams ES, Smith ES, Navarro MS, Wessendorff MS & Seguin Early Childhood Center:**

*Campbell Elementary School (Sugar Land, TX) – Provided web-based HVAC Controls Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016:\$5,843.00*

*Frost Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Provided web-based HVAC Controls Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016:\$ 11,091.00*

*Pink Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Provided web-based HVAC Controls Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$7,743.00*



Navarro MS

*Meyer Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Replaced existing electric drinking fountain with manual drinking fountain. Replaced existing boiler. Renovated an existing set of restrooms to meet ADA standards. Installed new canopy adjacent to existing canopy. Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$16,633.00*

*Dickinson Elementary School (Sugar Land, TX) – Installed new handicap accessible sink and free standing utility sink in art room. Replaced existing electric drinking fountain with manual drinking fountain. Replaced and relocated electric water heaters. Replaced existing boiler. Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016:\$21,698.57*



Dickinson Elementary

*Williams Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Upgraded exterior lighting. Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$247,843.00*

*Smith Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX) – Replaced existing boiler. Navarro Middle School (Rosenberg, TX) – Replaced existing drainage area to resolve parking lot flooding. Installed new drive. Installed new wall pack lighting. Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$357.12*

*Wessendorff Middle School (Rosenberg, TX) – Replaced existing boiler. Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016: \$6,580.82*



**Seguin Early Childhood Center**

*Seguin Early Childhood Center (Richmond, TX) – Installed new parking lot and canopy to provide safe drop-off area. Replaced existing electric drinking fountain with manual drinking fountain. Replaced windows in office and classroom areas. Uncommitted funds as of January 1, 2016:\$53,371.11*

**2011 Bond Program Master Schedule**

Bond Projects	Project Budget	Phase 1 Funding												Phase 2 Funding													
		2011			2012			2013			2014			2015			2016			2017							
		N	D	J	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	F	M	A	M
<b>New Elementary Schools</b>																											
Adolphus Elementary	\$ 15,710,070																										
Arredondo Elementary	\$ 18,738,620																										
<b>New Middle/ Jr High Schools</b>																											
Polly Ryan Middle School	\$ 15,455,109																										
Leaman Junior High	\$ 41,386,418																										
<b>New High School</b>																											
Fulshear High School	\$ 82,201,089																										
<b>New Support Facilities</b>																											
Natorium	\$ 13,014,256																										
Satellite Transportation Phase 2	\$ 3,599,370																										
CTE - New Ag Barn	\$ 3,316,295																										
Lamar HS Baseball/Softball	(Funded from 06)																										
<b>Existing Facilities</b>																											
GRHS Shell Build-Out	\$ 2,509,191																										
Traylor Stadium Improvements	\$ 3,033,608																										
Traylor Stadium - Track & Turf	\$ 980,560																										
Austin Elementary	\$ 816,000																										
Dickinson Elementary	\$ 108,000																										
Huggins Elementary	\$ 480,000																										
Pink Elementary	\$ 48,000																										
Seguin Elementary	\$ 940,800																										
Williams Elementary	\$ 312,900																										
Bowie Elementary	\$ 366,000																										
Cambell Elementary	\$ 42,000																										
Frost Elementary	\$ 66,000																										
Jackson Elementary	\$ 1,440,000																										
Meyer Elementary	\$ 540,000																										
Travis Elementary	\$ 1,237,200																										
Beasley Elementary	\$ 150,000																										
Taylor Ray Elementary	\$ 402,000																										
Smith Elementary	\$ 18,000																										
Navarro Middle School	\$ 247,200																										
Wessendorff Middle School	\$ 64,800																										
George Junior High School	\$ 2,671,800																										
George Junior High School - CTE	\$ 95,000																										
Lamar Junior High School	\$ 192,000																										
Foster High School - CTE	\$ 255,000																										
Lamar Consolidated High School	\$ 576,000																										
Lamar Consolidated - CTE	\$ 225,000																										
Terry High School	\$ 2,117,040																										
Terry High School - CTE	\$ 1,900,000																										
Alternative Learning Center	\$ 1,124,400																										
ALC - CTE	\$ 275,000																										
Agriculture Barn	\$ 568,256																										
<b>Total Construction</b>	\$ 217,212,982																										
<b>Other Programs</b>																											
Land Purchase	\$ 2,700,000																										
Technology	\$ 21,168,000																										
Transportation	\$ 6,100,779																										
Miscellaneous	\$ 1,977,454																										
<b>Total Bond Program</b>	\$ 249,169,215																										

**LEGEND**

- Funding
- Land Purch.
- Design
- Bid & Award
- Construction
- Close-Out

## District Map and Directory

[www.lcisd.org](http://www.lcisd.org)

### HIGH SCHOOLS

- 1 Foster High School 832-223-3800
- 2 George Ranch High School 832-223-4200
- 3 Lamar Consolidated High School 832-223-3000
- 4 Terry High School 832-223-3400

### JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

- 5 Briscoe Junior High 832-223-4000
- 6 George Junior High 832-223-3600
- 7 Lamar Junior High 832-223-3200
- 8 Reading Junior High 832-223-4400

### MIDDLE SCHOOLS

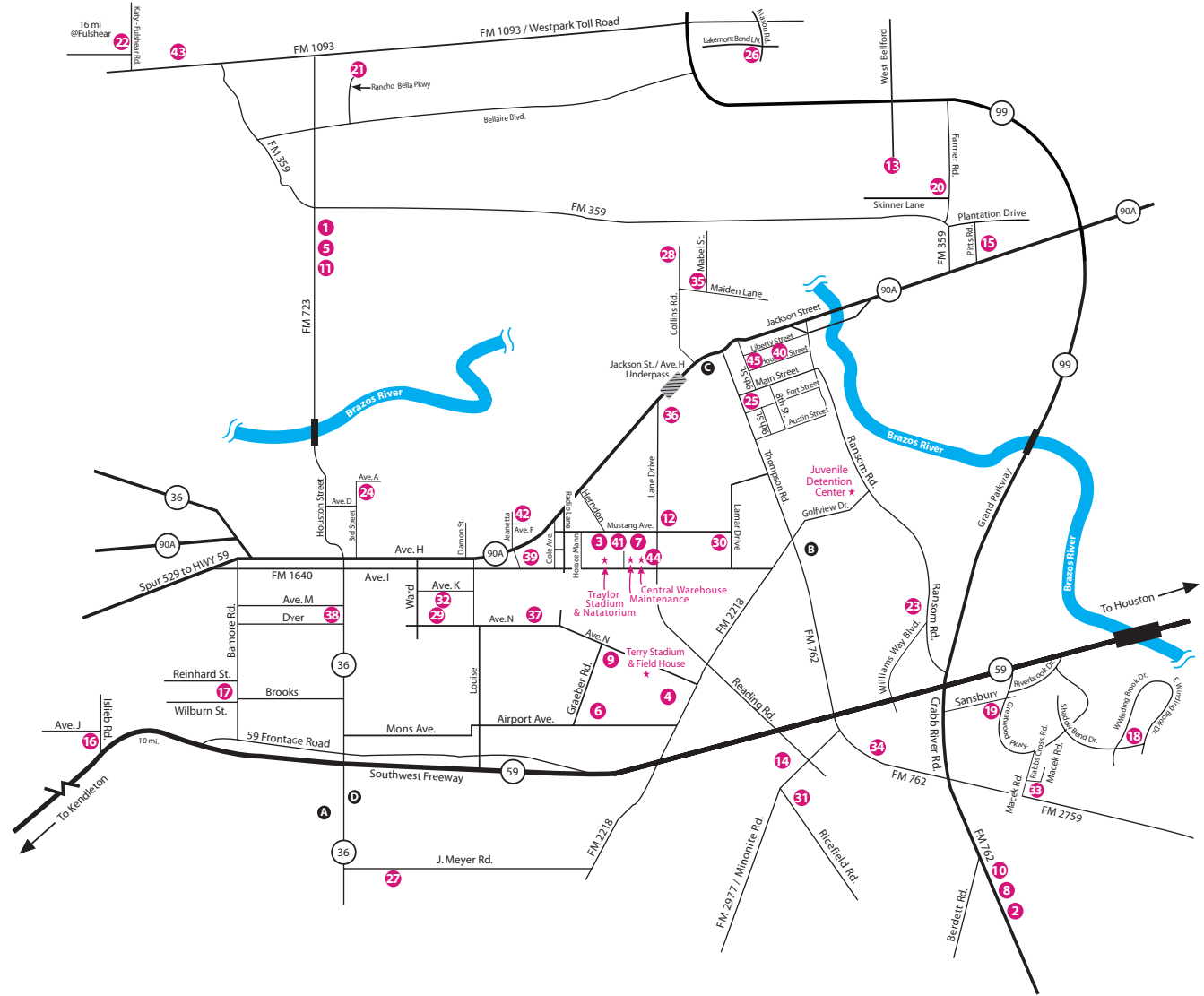
- 9 Navarro Middle 832-223-3700
- 10 Ryon Middle 832-223-4500
- 11 Wertheimer Middle 832-223-4100
- 12 Wessendorff Middle 832-223-3300

### ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

- 13 Adolphus Elementary 832-223-4700
- 14 Arredondo Elementary 832-223-4800
- 15 Austin Elementary 832-223-1000
- 16 Beasley Elementary 832-223-1100
- 17 Bowie Elementary 832-223-1200
- 18 Campbell Elementary 832-223-1300
- 19 Dickinson Elementary 832-223-1400
- 20 Frost Elementary 832-223-1500
- 21 Hubenak Elementary 832-223-2900
- 22 Huggins Elementary 832-223-1600
- 23 Hutchison Elementary 832-223-1700
- 24 Jackson Elementary 832-223-1800
- 25 Long Elementary 832-223-1900
- 26 McNeil Elementary 832-223-2800
- 27 Meyer Elementary 832-223-2000
- 28 Pink Elementary 832-223-2100
- 29 Ray Elementary 832-223-2400
- 30 Smith Elementary 832-223-2300
- 31 Thomas Elementary 832-223-4600
- 32 Travis Elementary 832-223-2500
- 33 Velasquez Elementary 832-223-2600
- 34 Williams Elementary 832-223-2700

### DISTRICT FACILITIES/SPECIAL SITES

- 35 Seguin ECC 832-223-2200
- 36 1621 Place 832-223-0950
- 37 Administrative Annex 832-223-0000
- 38 Alternative Learning Center 832-223-0900
- 39 Brazos Crossing Admin Building 832-223-0000
- 40 Common Threads 832-223-0342
- 41 Development Center 832-223-0000
- 42 Fort Bend Alternative School 281-239-3431
- 43 Fulshear Transportation Center 832-223-0551
- 44 Rosenberg Transportation Center 832-223-0289
- 45 Special Needs Center 832-223-0960



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Bond Sale 1	Current Budget	Committed	Uncommitted	Actuals Paid
Elementary 24	22,010,055.00	19,697,935.00	2,312,120.00	2,448,454.83
Elementary 25	23,770,861.00	1,551,545.00	22,224,316.00	424,059.39
Elementary 26	24,959,404.00	1,002,386.00	23,957,018.00	0.00
FHS Baseball	40,000.00	1,800.00	38,200.00	0.00
FHS Water Plant	990,000.00	48,000.00	942,000.00	30,000.00
HVAC Web Controls	1,056,000.00	54,000.00	1,002,000.00	0.00
LCHS Band Hall	700,000.00	30,000.00	670,000.00	20,000.00
Pink Elementary- Foundation	1,056,000.00	168,960.00	948,000.00	48,000.00
Practice Pool - Foster High School	8,855,872.00	491,598.00	8,364,274.00	0.00
Practice Pool - Fulshear High School	8,855,872.00	491,598.00	8,364,274.00	0.00
Practice Pool - George Ranch High School	8,855,872.00	491,598.00	8,364,274.00	0.00
Support Services Center	12,146,000.00	570,240.00	11,575,760.00	451,924.00
THS Band Hall	700,000.00	30,000.00	670,000.00	20,000.00
THS Baseball	975,000.00	48,000.00	927,000.00	13,000.00
<b>Sub Total - Bond Sale 1</b>	<b>114,970,936.00</b>	<b>24,677,660.00</b>	<b>90,359,236.00</b>	<b>3,455,438.22</b>
<b>Bond Sale 2</b>				
Elementary 27	24,959,404.00	0.00	24,959,404.00	0.00
Elementary 28	26,207,374.00	0.00	26,207,374.00	0.00
Fulshear 6th Grade School	22,342,493.00	0.00	22,342,493.00	0.00
Fulshear Shell	3,849,077.00	0.00	3,849,077.00	0.00
Satellite Ag Barn	3,786,750.00	0.00	3,786,750.00	0.00
<b>Sub Total - Bond Sale 2</b>	<b>81,145,098.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>81,145,098.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>196,116,034.00</b>	<b>24,677,660.00</b>	<b>171,504,334.00</b>	<b>3,455,438.22</b>

**PROGRAM OVERVIEW**

Vanir | Rice & Gardner are the Program Managers for the 2014 Bond Program on behalf of Lamar CISD. In that role, we provide the direct leadership for managing individual projects, through Architects, Engineers and Contractors. We are the liaisons between Lamar Board of Trustees, Administration, Departments and Schools to coordinate all activities to ensure successful completion of individual projects.

**Accomplishments This Month:**

- Completed Foster High School Baseball Scoreboard.
- Completed Construction Documents Phase for new Elementary #25.
- Continue planning activities for Hubenak Elementary School and new Elementary #24 to reside together at Hubenak Elementary for the beginning of the 2016/2017 school year.
- Started Building Committee Meetings for the Practice Pools at three High School sites.
- Confirmed Building Program for new Support Services Facility.
- Short-Listed seven (7) Architectural Firms to interview in March for new Elementary and Middle School design services.

## ELEMENTARY 24



Lamar ISD Elementary School #24

Image # 160225 0034  
Date: 02.25.2016  
888.542.0231

### OVERVIEW

- Underground utility site work has progressed 90% complete.
- Drilled piers are 100% complete at the building/canopies and 50% complete at light poles.
- Grade beam placement is approximately 20% complete with another 10% being formed.
- Concrete paving on the parking lots and drives is approximately 50% complete.
- 152 submittals have been received and processed.
- Material selections are complete and pending review.
- As of 2/29/16, the construction contract is approximately 15% complete.

### SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Construction
- Construction Start: October 16, 2015
- Contract Completion: November 18, 2016

## **PINK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**



### **OVERVIEW**

#### **Pink Elementary School Repairs**

- Currently the Pink Elementary School project is in the design phase.
- Planned work includes repairs of cracks in exterior and interior walls, adjusting ceilings, adjusting doors that need alignment and re-leveling some floor area.
- Underground plumbing will be tested during Spring Break to determine if any water leaks from plumbing are contributing to the building movements.

### **SCHEDULE MILESTONES**

- Current Phase: Design Development
  - Phase 1
- Construction Start: June 2016
- Construction Completion: August 2016



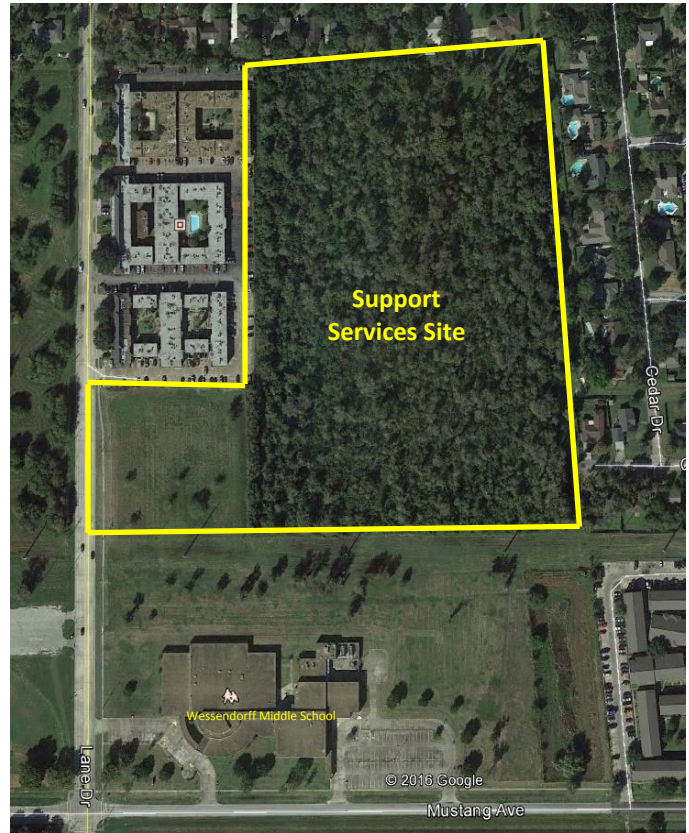
## SUPPORT SERVICES CENTER



*The Support Services facility project will provide space to expand and relocate Purchasing & Materials Management, Food Service Support, Maintenance & Operations and Graphic Arts*

### **SCHEDULE MILESTONES**

- Current Phase: Programming
- Construction Start: 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016
- Construction Completion: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017



### **OVERVIEW**

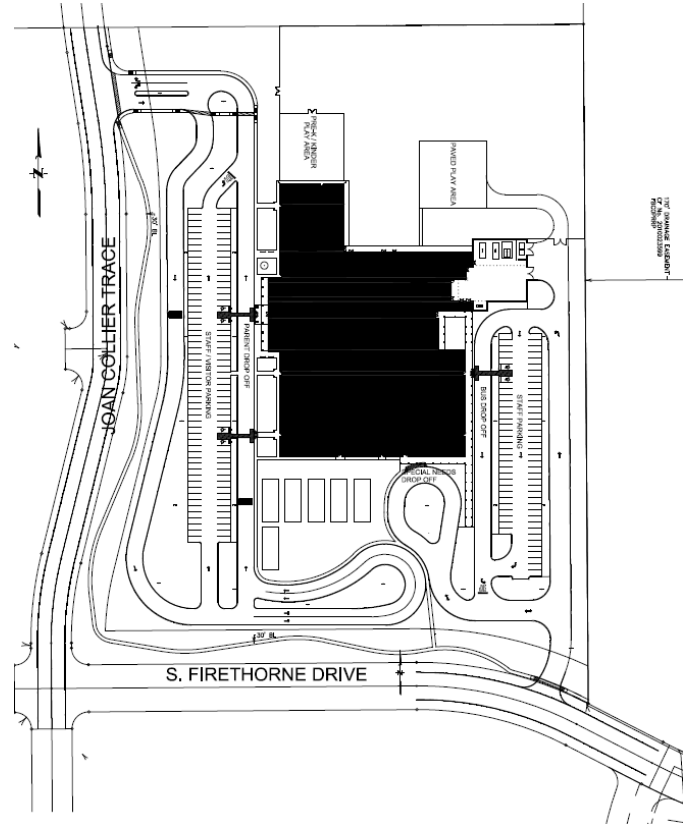
- A Building Program identifying the required spaces for each department, parking and staff counts has been completed and reviewed with user groups.
- Preliminary construction costs estimates are being reviewed.
- The site for Support Services Facility is located on Lane Drive, north of Wessendorff Middle School.

## ELEMENTARY 25



### SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Construction Documents
- Construction Start: 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2016
- Construction Completion: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017



### OVERVIEW

- The site is located in the Firethorne Subdivision in the north section of the District.
- A series of bid alternates were developed to assure budget compliance.
- The architect has completed the Construction Documents Phase and advertisement is being prepared for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP).
- The bid opening is tentatively scheduled for April 6.

---

## **PRACTICE POOLS**

**George Ranch High School**  
**Foster High School**  
**Fulshear High School**

### **SCHEDULE MILESTONES**

- Current Phase: Program Development
- Construction Start: Under Review
- Construction Completion: Under Review

### **OVERVIEW**

- The Program Development phase has begun.
- The Building Committee has been established and have reviewed the potential site locations of the Practice Pools at each campus.
- The Building Committee is currently reviewing the pool size and configuration options.
- Detailed program development meetings will continue to confirm specific requirements for the Practice Pools at each campus.

---

## **BASEBALL SCOREBOARD**

### **Foster High School**



### **SCHEDULE MILESTONES**

- Current Phase: Complete
- Construction Start: February 2016
- Construction Completion: March 2016

### **OVERVIEW**

- The Foster High School Scoreboard has been completed and is operational.

**Completed**

## BASEBALL COMPLEX

### Terry High School



#### OVERVIEW

- The Building Committee has been established and will begin meeting with the Architects after Spring Break to begin identifying the work to be planned.

#### SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Program Development
  - Construction Start: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2016
  - Construction Completion: 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017
- 

## BAND HALL ADDITIONS

### Lamar Consolidated High School

### Terry High School

#### SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Program Development
- Construction Start: 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016
- Construction Completion: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017

#### OVERVIEW

- The Building Committee has been established and will begin meeting with the Architects after Spring Break to begin identifying the work to be planned.

## SATELLITE AG BARN #3

### SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Program Development
- Construction Start: Pending Site Selection
- Construction Completion: TBD

### OVERVIEW

- A detailed program of requirements and building area requirements have been developed by the Architects following multiple meetings with the Building Committee.
- Satellite Ag Barn #2 and #3 are being programmed together.
- A Site for the Satellite Ag Barn #3 has not been selected. Full design will depend on site selection.

---

## FUTURE PROJECTS

### OVERVIEW

- The future projects in the 2014 Bond Program will be reported on as they begin:
- **Bond Sale 1**
  - a. Elementary #26
  - b. Foster HS Water Plant
  - c. HVAC Web-Based Controls
- **Bond Sale 2**
  - a. Elementary #27
  - b. Elementary #28
  - c. Fulshear 6<sup>th</sup> Grade School
  - d. Fulshear Shell Space Build-Out

**INFORMATION ITEM: TRANSPORTATION UPDATE**

**PERSONNEL CHANGES:**

During the month of February, the following changes were made:

Trainees hired:	4
Full time drivers hired:	2
Bus aides hired:	3
Drivers quit or terminated	0

As of the date of this report, we have:

Total Drivers in Training	8
Waiting on skills test	2
Ready to take a route	4

Our employee referral and incentive program for recruiting and retaining new drivers has resulted in the following payouts this month.

<u>Initial Payout</u>	<u>6 Month Payout</u>
New Drivers: 7	New Drivers: 0
Referred: 2	Referred: 0

**ACCIDENTS:**

There were four (4) accidents in February.  
This is up one from three (3) accidents in January.

**FIELD TRIPS:**

<u>Site</u>	<u>Number of Trips</u>	<u>Miles</u>
Rosenberg	362	21,884
Fulshear	97	9,963

**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE:**

The Maintenance Department responded to a total of sixteen (16) breakdowns where the bus needed attention or replacement on the road.

The department pumped 28,311 gallons of diesel and 5,142 gallons of gasoline for the month.

**ROUTING AND SCHEDULING:**

We have the following routes in operation at the present time. A full ABDE route is one route that covers A-morning elementary, B-morning secondary, D-afternoon elementary and E-secondary.

Full ABDE Routes	139
Partial Routes	21
Special Needs Routes	34
Special Needs Mid-days	25
Pre-K Mid-days	12
Doubled Runs	3

We are continuing to eliminate double runs or combining the routes with existing partial routes as new drivers are hired and when we can make routing changes. For example, we started the school year with 24 double runs and now have only three.

**TRAINING AND OTHER EVENTS:**

On February 22<sup>nd</sup>, the Transportation Administration attended the Gulf Coast Association for Pupil Transportation Winter Conference at South Shore Harbor in League City. The one day conference included a morning session dealing with special education training issues, an afternoon session dealing with student ridership tracking on school buses, and a vendor trade show. Texas Association for Pupil Transportation certification classes were also attended on Saturday and Sunday before the conference.

**STUDENT DISCIPLINE:**

During the month of February, discipline referrals rose to 369 over 208 referrals in January. We will continue to compare the data in the coming months.

Resource Persons: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations  
Mike Jones, Director of Transportation

### **INFORMATION ITEM: CAMPUS CLIMATE SURVEYS**

Lamar CISD believes community engagement is critical to the success of our schools and students. With that in mind, we launched our third annual Campus Climate Survey in December—seeking parent, student and campus staff views on the educational climate in each school.

A total of 15,764 people participated in the survey—including 10,319 students, 3,607 parents and 1,838 staff members.

Overall, the results were positive. For example, 8-of-10 parents and 8-of-10 staff members gave their schools an “A” or “B” for education quality. 7-of-10 students also gave their school an “A” or “B” for education quality.

Designed and administered by independent technology and communications firm K12 *Insight*, the survey focused on the following topics:

- Academic Preparation
- Student Support
- School Leadership
- Parent Engagement
- Safety and Behavior
- School Operations
- School and District Events

The District and campuses will use feedback from this survey to help guide decision-making. Results from this survey will also be used to meet the Texas Education Agency’s HB5 Community Scorecard requirement. You can find the District survey report online via our *Your Voice* page.

Resource Person: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations



**INFORMATION ITEM: PROJECTS WITH 2011 AVAILABLE BOND FUNDS**

The Maintenance & Operations Department are currently gathering data for the following projects:

**CHILLER REPLACEMENTS:**

Wessendorff	(2) 185 ton
Travis Elementary	(1) 140 ton
Alternative Learning Center	(1) 30 ton
Seguin Early Childhood Center	(1) 140 ton
Frost Elementary	(2) 215 ton
Huggins Elementary	(1) 185 ton

The department is currently preparing a specification and reviewing different cooperatives that have companies that do this type of work.

**PARKING LOT LIGHTING RETROFIT:**

Currently In-Line Electric, a consultant through the Buy Board Cooperative, has performed an inventory audit of the parking lot lights in the District. Now the retrofit fixtures can be determined and calculations can be made for the reduction in electric consumption as well as any rebates the district qualifies for. The goal is to bring a recommendation to the Board in April.

**WINDOWS AND PEEP HOLES:**

The project is progressing and the maintenance department continues to install windows. The department is preparing to start the installation of the peep holes over spring break.

**PLACEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SIX (6) FOOT FENCE.**

The M&O Department has started gathering information for the installation of new six (6) foot galvanized fence at the following schools. These are estimates the department is putting together for an overall specification for vendors to address.

Pink Elementary	800 ft @ \$20/ft = \$16,000
Williams Elementary	773 ft @ \$20/ft = \$15,460
Beasley Elementary	715 ft @ \$20/ft = \$14,300
McNeill Elementary	261 ft @ \$20/ft = \$ 5,220
Huggins Elementary	645 ft @ \$20/ft = \$12,900

Resource Person: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

**INFORMATION ITEM: ENERGY MANAGEMENT REPORT  
SEPTEMBER – DECEMBER 2014, 2015, 2016**

This report reflects an overall increase of 2,047,002.69 Kwh for September through December 2016 from the previous year, 2015. For the same time period compared to the year 2014 the report reflects an increase of 1,805,989.94 Kwh.

Using the baseline approach, the District reflects an increase of 131,737.29 Kwh for September through December 2016 from the previous year, 2015. For the same time period compared to the year 2014 the report reflects a decrease of 110,475.96 Kwh. The baseline does not include Lamar Baseball/Softball Complex, Arredondo Elementary, LCISD Natatorium, or Fulshear High School Complex.

The locations with highest decreases in usage from the previous year for the same months are Brazos Crossing, Alternative Learning Center, Frost Elementary, Natatorium, and George Junior High. We are still seeing a decrease in Kwh for Brazos Crossing due to the installation of HVAC controls a year ago in December. The baseline increase can be attributed to increase in building usage after the school day. The overall increase in Kwh can be attributed to the additional after school activity and the addition of new campuses.

This year for the holiday periods we were able to more closely monitor activities with FS Direct, our event program. We scheduled building only when events occurred or when the weather dictated the need to operate our buildings.

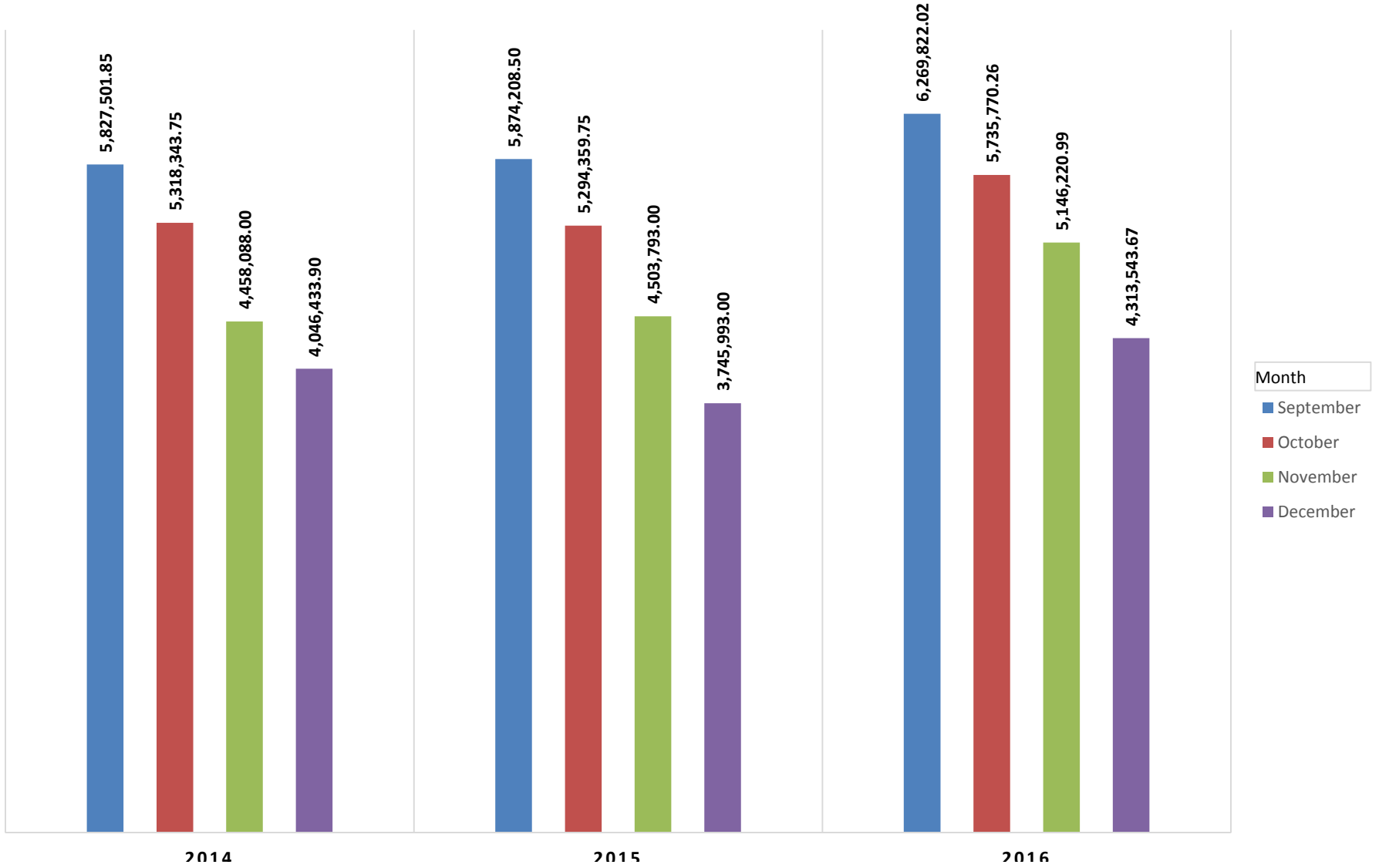
We have available to staff and students, presentations about energy usage and energy efficient habits. It is our goal to be informative as to where we are as a District but also provide information that can be used at home. We are monitoring and trending the temperatures and the operation times to insure that we are running when scheduled. We continue to be diligent in our task to find ways to become more efficient without affecting the school day.

Resource Person: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Use

# LAMAR CISD KWH USE - SEPTEMBER-DECEMBER 2014, 2015, 2016

203



**Lamar CISD**  
**Kwh Usage Quarterly Snapshot**  
**September - December 2014, 2015, 2016**

Use	Year		
Month	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
September	5,827,501.85	5,874,208.50	6,269,822.02
October	5,318,343.75	5,294,359.75	5,735,770.26
November	4,458,088.00	4,503,793.00	5,146,220.99
December	4,046,433.90	3,745,993.00	4,313,543.67
<b>Yearly Total</b>	<b>19,650,367.50</b>	<b>19,418,354.25</b>	<b>21,465,356.94</b>
Arredondo Elementary			410,304.00
Lamar BB/SB Complex		19,200.00	25,728.00
Natatorium - LCISD			792,192.00
Fulshear Complex			706,241.40
		<b>19,200.00</b>	<b>1,934,465.40</b>
		19,418,354.25	21,465,356.94
		-19,200.00	-1,934,465.40
<b>Base Line</b>	<b>19,650,367.50</b>	<b>19,399,154.25</b>	<b>19,530,891.54</b>

## Electrical Kwh Usage - September-December 2014, 2015, 2016

Total Use	Year		
Building	2014	2015	2016
1621 Place	21,984.00	19,936.00	20,130.00
Alternative Learning Center	132,768.00	158,592.00	116,544.00
Austin Elementary	230,592.00	233,856.00	232,896.00
Beasley Elementary	239,052.00	235,584.00	235,776.00
Bowie Elementary	301,440.00	282,624.00	284,544.00
Briscoe Junior High	1,120,796.10	1,173,273.00	1,177,475.04
Campbell Elementary	414,309.60	392,107.00	381,863.23
Dickinson Elementary	323,424.00	306,432.00	307,872.00
Foster High School	1,089,423.80	1,090,083.00	1,129,245.12
Frost Elementary	423,227.30	440,899.75	410,071.25
Huggins Elementary	423,509.00	389,635.00	404,714.00
Jackson Elementary	324,916.00	311,546.00	338,345.00
Lamar High School	3,149,162.00	3,071,069.75	3,125,226.40
Meyer Elementary	314,495.00	309,844.00	316,415.00
Navarro Middle School	319,488.00	327,936.00	307,968.00
Pink Elementary	341,909.00	322,176.00	340,512.00
Seguin Elementary	256,498.00	208,990.00	192,320.00
Smith Elementary	185,664.00	178,560.00	193,728.00
Taylor Ray Elementary	400,608.00	338,976.00	335,232.00
Terry High School	1,221,667.60	1,243,722.25	1,244,182.64
Travis Elementary	380,116.55	340,151.50	351,814.20
Williams Elementary	358,272.00	336,384.00	360,960.00
Lamar Junior High	0.00	0.00	0.00
Natatorium	115,514.00	116,270.00	87,625.00
Brazos Crossing	267,456.00	237,504.00	187,584.00
Hutchinson Elementary	444,795.10	416,120.50	427,317.31
George Ranch High School	1,583,022.90	1,614,556.75	1,725,366.24
Hubenak Elementary	380,928.00	392,658.75	460,103.62
Thomas Elementary	388,608.00	391,488.00	374,400.00
Jane Long Elementary	516,925.55	535,506.00	518,397.01
George Junior High	819,973.30	814,477.75	793,428.84
Wessendorff Middle School	344,299.50	351,819.25	345,641.18
Band Road	52,986.00	68,324.00	79,732.00
Terry High School - Field House	171,456.00	139,392.00	154,752.00
Velasquez Elementary	377,971.80	360,877.25	368,988.67
McNeil Elementary	445,723.10	443,615.75	463,367.91
Wertheimer Middle	342,336.00	338,304.00	365,376.00
Staff Development Center	32,960.00	24,880.00	27,680.00
Reading Junior High	470,833.30	440,822.00	448,706.88
Powell Point	104,873.00	176,481.00	73,215.00
Satellite Transportation	211,968.00	243,072.00	254,016.00
Ryon Middle School	318,336.00	307,584.00	305,664.00
Adolphus Elementary	286,080.00	273,024.00	261,696.00
Lamar Baseball/Softball		19,200.00	25,728.00
Arredondo Elementary			410,304.00
Natatorium-LCISD			792,192.00
Fulshear High School			706,241.40
<b>Total Use</b>	<b>19,650,367.50</b>	<b>19,418,354.25</b>	<b>21,465,356.94</b>

**INFORMATION ITEM: OAK BEND MEDICAL CENTER AFFILIATION**

Students in the Health Science Clinical Rotation course will receive on-site observation and shadowing experiences with medical professionals through an affiliation with Oak Bend Medical Center for the 2016-2017 school year. Students will be instructed in relevant curriculum at their home campus by the Health Science teacher and have observational experiences with a health care professional at the affiliated site two days per week. Students do not receive payment and will rotate through each of the different specialty areas of the health care facility.

Resource Person: Joel Garrett, Director, Career and Technical Education  
Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education

**INFORMATION ITEM: NAMING NEW SCHOOLS**

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Board Policy CW (LOCAL) states, “The responsibility for naming a facility rests with the Board.”

The Board of Trustees has set a tentative timeline for consideration and approval of names for the new Lamar CISD schools approved in the November 2014 Bond Election.

The timeline is attached.

Students, staff, parents and community members have all submitted nominations for the Board to review. A binder with all nominations was provided as an external resource for the Board. The Administration included all nominations in the binder and did not remove nominations or verify if the nominations were aligned with Board Policy CW (LOCAL).

A public hearing was held on March 22, 2016.

Resource Person: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

## **Timeline for Naming New Schools**

### **November 2014 Bond Referendum Elementary #24, Elementary #25, Elementary #26, Elementary #27, Elementary #28 and Middle School #5**

January 4, 2016	Nomination form sent to public and media
February 5, 2016	Deadline for submitting nominations
February 18, 2016	Booklet with all nominations and back-up information distributed to the Board for review
March 22, 2016	Public Hearing on nominations
April 21, 2016	Board Approval



**INFORMATION ITEM: STAFF RECOGNITION**

Lamar CISD has historically recognized students at Board meetings under the Recognitions/Awards agenda item. The District has a process in place to recognize state and national champions, valedictorians/salutatorians, major scholarship winners and rare accomplishments.

Staff members are able to submit nomination forms for students who meet the criteria prior to board meetings.

All accomplishments—even those not eligible for Board recognition—shared with District Administration are still publicized via one or numerous tools, such as: news release, the District website, social media, etc.

If the Trustees would like to recognize staff members at Board meetings for major accomplishments, the District could duplicate the process for statewide/national awards and rare accomplishments achieved by employees.

Resource Person: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations